

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)
175th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

OPEN SESSION

**Web-Conference
Silver Spring, Maryland 20993**

June 28, 2022

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Hayley Altman-Gans	Stanford University Medical Center
Adam Berger, Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
Henry Bernstein, D.O., MHCM, FAAP	Zucker School of Medicine at Hofstra/Northwell Health
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CAPT David Kim, M.D.	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Arnold Monto, M.D.	University of Michigan
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D., M.P.H., FIDSA	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
Gregg Sylvester, M.D., M.P.H.	Seqirus Inc.
TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS	
Bruce Gellin, M.D., M.P.H.	The Rockefeller Foundation
Randy Hawkins, M.D.	Charles Drew University and Private Practice
James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.	Meharry Medical College
Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
Ofer Levy, M.D., Ph.D.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Wayne A. Marasco, M.D., Ph.D.	Harvard Medical School
Cody Meissner, M.D.	Tufts University School of Medicine
Michael Nelson, M.D., Ph.D.	UVA Health & UVA School of Medicine
Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Iowa

Arthur Reingold, M.D.	University of California, Berkeley
Mark Sawyer, M.D., F.A.A.P.	Rady Children's Hospital San Diego
Melinda Wharton, M.D, M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
GUEST SPEAKERS	
Matthew Biggerstaff, Ph.D.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Gregory Glenn, M.D.	Novavax
Stephen Hoge, M.D.	Moderna Therapeutics
Justin Lessler, Ph.D.	University of North Carolina
Ruth Link-Gelles, Ph.D.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Heather Scobie, Ph.D., M.PH.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Kanta Subbarao, M.D. M.PH.	University of Melbourne
Kena Swanson, Ph.D.	Pfizer, Inc.
FDA PARTICIPANTS/SPEAKERS	
Doran Fink, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Jerry Weir, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Cecilia Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration
Joanne Lipkind	Food and Drug Administration
Sussan Paydar	Food and Drug Administration

Karen Thomas	Food and Drug Administration
Lisa Wheeler	Food and Drug Administration
PUBLIC COMMENTERS	
Dustin Bryce	Interest of Justice
Michael Briskin	
Brucha Weisburger	
Eric Feintuch, MD	Inalienable Rights Alliance
David Wiseman, MD	
Ben Newton	
Sarah Barry	SAFE Communities Coalition
Kent Carper	Kanawha County Commission
Kailey Soller, PhD	
Ashley Serrano, PhD	
Jessica Nehring	
Catharine Diehl, PhD	
Kate Schenk	
Aime Baker	
Corey C.	
Katarina Lindley, MD	Global COVID Summit
Valerie Burek	Stand for Health Freedom
Hershie Klein, MD	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME	6
ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT	7
FDA INTRODUCTION: CONSIDERATIONS FOR WHETHER AND HOW THE COVID-19 VACCINE STRAIN COMPOSITION SHOULD BE MODIFIED.....	24
CDC PRESENTATIONS: UPDATE ON CURRENT EPIDEMIOLOGY OF THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC AND SARS-COV-2 VARIANTS.....	40
UPDATE ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES	62
MODELING FUTURE EPIDEMIOLOGY OF THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC.....	82
SPONSOR PRESENTATIONS ON CLINICAL DATA REGARDING VARIANT VACCINES.....	102
SPONSOR PRESENTATION: MODERNA COVID-19 INVESTIGATIONAL BIVALENT VACCINE.....	103
Q&A SESSION	114
SPONSOR PRESENTATION: COVID-19OMICRON-MODIFIED VACCINE OPTIONS.....	123
Q&A SESSION	136
SPONSOR PRESENTATION: NOVAVAX INC.....	140
Q&A SESSION	154
WHO PRESENTATION: CONSIDERATIONS FOR VACCINE STRAIN COMPOSITION FROM THE WHO TAG-Co-VAC.....	160
Q&A SESSION	175
FDA PRESENTATION: FDA ASSESSMENT OF AVAILABLE DATA FOR MODIFIED COVID-19 VACCINE CANDIDATES AND CONSIDERATION OF POTENTIAL CHANGES TO COVID-19 VACCINE STRAIN COMPOSITION.....	185
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING.....	208
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION OF QUESTIONS.....	273
VOTING AND VOTE EXPLANATION.....	360

1 **OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME**

2

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and
4 welcome to the 175th meeting of the Vaccines and
5 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee Meeting.
6 I'm Michael Kawczynski, and I along with my colleagues
7 here at FDA will be running and managing today's
8 meeting. This is a 100 percent live virtual meeting.
9 We have members and participants from around the world
10 joining us today. So please note with any live
11 meeting, if we do have any technical glitches, which
12 can occur, we'll take a momentary pause, get those
13 fixed because we don't want you, the consumer, and all
14 that to miss any of the content in today's meeting.

15 So that being said, I am going to hand it off
16 to our chair, Dr. Arnold Monto. Dr. Monto, are you
17 ready?

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I am. I'd like to welcome
19 everybody --

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, sir. Take
21 it away.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. I'd like to welcome
2 everybody to the 175th meeting of the Vaccines and
3 Related Biologics Products Advisory Committee of the
4 FDA. Our topic for the day, which is a critical one,
5 the Committee will meet in open session to discuss
6 whether and how the SARS-CoV-2 strain composition of
7 the COVID-19 vaccines should be modified. Now I'd like
8 to turn the floor over to our Designated Federal
9 Officer, Prabha Atreya, who will handle the
10 introductions and the housekeeping issues. Prabha.

11

12 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**
13 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

14

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
16 Good morning, everyone. This is Dr. Prabha Atreya, and
17 it is my privilege and great honor to serve as the
18 Designated Federal Officer, that is DFO, for today's
19 175th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
20 Committee. On behalf of the FDA, the Center for
21 Biologics Evaluation and Research, and the VRBPAC
22 Committee, I'm happy to welcome everyone for today's

1 virtual meeting.

2 Today the Committee will meet in open session
3 to discuss whether and how the SARS-CoV-2 strain
4 composition of COVID vaccine should be modified.

5 Today's meeting and the topic were announced in the
6 federal register notice that was published on March 31,
7 2022. At this time, I would like to introduce and
8 acknowledge the excellent contributions of the staff
9 and the great team we have in my division in
10 preparation for today's meeting.

11 Ms. Christina Vert is my backup DFO, who has
12 been assisting with many meeting preparations. Dr.
13 Sussan Paydar is my alternate DFO, who will read the
14 conflicts of interest statement for the public record
15 and also who will be conducting the voting process
16 later today. In addition to Sussan and Christina,
17 other staff who contributed significantly are, Ms.
18 Joanne Lipkind, Ms. Karen Thomas, and Lisa Wheeler and
19 Viola Sampson who have also provided excellent
20 administrative support.

21 I would also like to express our sincere
22 appreciation to Mike Kawczynski in facilitating this

TranscriptionEtc.

1 meeting today. Also, our sincere gratitude goes to so
2 many CBER and FDA staff working very hard behind the
3 scenes trying to ensure that today's meeting -- virtual
4 meeting -- will also be a successful one like all the
5 previous Vaccines Advisory Committee meetings recently.
6 Please direct press and media questions for today's
7 meeting to FDA's Office of Media website
8 fdaoma@fda.hhs.gov. The transcriptionist for today's
9 meeting is Ms. Ora Giles.

10 We will begin today's meeting by taking a
11 formal roll call of the Committee members and temporary
12 voting members. When it was your turn, please turn on
13 your camera, unmute your phone, and then state your
14 first and last name, and when finished you can turn off
15 your camera so we can proceed to the next person.
16 Please see our member roster slides in which we will
17 begin with the chair. First, Dr. Monto, can we start
18 with you, please?

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes. Thank you, Prabha.
20 Good morning, again, to everybody. I'm Arnold Monto.
21 I'm at the University of Michigan School of Public
22 Health where I have been working for many years on

TranscriptionEtc.

1 influenza and other respiratory viruses, including the
2 coronaviruses. And I have been -- just as background,
3 I have been involved in one respect or another for many
4 years in influenza strain selection handled by WHO and
5 FDA. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
7 Next, Dr. Hayley Gans.

8 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Good morning,
9 everyone. This is Dr. Hayley Gans. I am a pediatric
10 infectious disease physician at Stanford University,
11 and my research focus is on the immune response to
12 vaccines. And I also sit on regulatory bodies to
13 assess safety of vaccines.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Gans.
15 Next is Dr. Berger. Adam Berger.

16 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Hi, I'm Adam Berger. I'm a
17 geneticist by training. I'm the director of the
18 division of clinical and healthcare research policy at
19 NIH where I oversee all of our clinical research in
20 clinical trial policies. Thanks

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
22 Hank Bernstein.

1 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Good morning, everyone.
2 I'm Hank Bernstein. I'm a professor of pediatrics at
3 Zucker School of Medicine at Hofstra/Northwell. I'm a
4 general pediatrician with expertise in pediatrics and
5 vaccine.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
7 Dr. Archana Chatterjee.

8 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Good morning. My
9 name is Archana Chatterjee. I serve as the dean of
10 Chicago Medical School and vice president for medical
11 affairs at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and
12 Science. I am a pediatric infectious diseases
13 specialist, and my area of focus within pediatric
14 infectious diseases is in the field of vaccinology.
15 Thank you.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
17 Amanda Cohn.

18 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning -- excuse me.
19 I'm Dr. Amanda Cohn. I'm a pediatrician at the Centers
20 for Disease Control and Prevention. Of there, I have
21 had experience in vaccine policy and maternal and child
22 health.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
2 Captain David Kim.

3 **CAPT. DAVID KIM:** Good morning. This is David
4 Kim with the National Vaccine Program in the HHS,
5 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
7 Dr. Paul Offit.

8 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Good morning. I'm Paul
9 Offit. I'm an attending physician in the division of
10 infectious diseases at the Children's Hospital of
11 Philadelphia, a professor of pediatrics at the
12 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, and my
13 published area of research interest is in mucosal
14 vaccines. Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Offit.
16 The next one is Dr. Steven Pergam.

17 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Prabha. I'm Steve
18 Pergam. I'm an adult infectious disease physician at
19 the Vaccine and Infectious Disease Division at Fred
20 Hutchison Cancer Research Center, and my focus is
21 infections and immunocompromised health.

22 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is

1 Dr. Greg Sylvester.

2 **DR. GREGORY SYLVESTER:** Good morning, my name
3 is Greg Sylvester. I'm the pediatrician and preventive
4 medicine physician, and I'm the alternative industry
5 representative. I work with Seqirus Vaccines.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, I'm
7 going to introduce our temporary voting members
8 starting with Dr. Oveta Fuller. Unfortunately, she
9 will not be able to attend the meeting today due to a
10 medical issue. And then so we're going to moving
11 forward to Dr. Bruce Gellin.

12 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Thank you. Good morning,
13 I'm Dr. Bruce Gellin. I'm currently the chief of
14 global public health strategies at the Rockefeller
15 Foundation. I trained in adult infectious diseases and
16 had a past life, where David is now, at the Department
17 of Health and Human Services, directed the National
18 Vaccine Program Office for 15 years, and, like Arnold,
19 have been on many of these committees where we were
20 doing influenza strain selection. Thanks.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Gellin.
22 Randy Hawkins is the alternate consumer rep.

1 **DR. RANDY HAWKINS:** Randy Hawkins, internal
2 medicine, pulmonary and critical medicine private
3 practice, Charles Drew University in Los Angeles,
4 California.

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
6 Dr. Jeannette Lee. Sorry, James Hildreth.

7 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Good morning. Thank you,
8 Prabha. I'm James Hildreth. I'm the president and CEO
9 of Mary Medical College, professor of internal
10 medicine, and I'm an immunologist and I study viral
11 pathogenesis. Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
13 Hildreth. Next is Dr. Jeannette Lee.

14 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Yes, good morning. I'm
15 Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of biostatistics and a
16 member of the Windsor P. Rockefeller Cancer Institute
17 at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences.
18 Thank you.

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
20 Dr. Ofer Levy.

21 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi, good morning. My name is
22 Ofer Levy. I am an attending physician in pediatric

1 infectious diseases at Boston Children's Hospital,
2 professor of pediatrics at Harvard Medical School, and
3 I direct the Precision Vaccines Program which is a
4 multi-disciplinary group advancing next generation
5 vaccines by applying precision medicine principles to
6 vaccinology. Thank you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Levy.
8 Next is Dr. Wayne Marasco.

9 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Good morning. I'm Wayne
10 Marasco. I'm a professor of medicine at Dana-Farber
11 Cancer Institute at Harvard Medical School. I'm an
12 adult infectious disease physician, and I study host
13 interactions, virus evolution, and immune adaptation.
14 Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
16 Dr. Cody Meissner.

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Prabha. Good
18 morning to everyone. My name's Cody Meissner. I'm a
19 professor of pediatrics specializing in infectious
20 disease and vaccinology at Tufts University School of
21 Medicine. And because Tufts Children's Hospital will
22 close in the next few weeks, I will soon have another

1 academic address. But I appreciate the opportunity to
2 participate today. Thank you.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
4 Meissner. Next is Dr. Michael Nelson.

5 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Good morning, Dr. Atreya.
6 Thank you. I'm Mike Nelson. I'm professor of medicine
7 and chief of the division of asthma, allergy and
8 immunology at the University of Virginia. I'm also the
9 president of the American Board of Allergy and
10 Immunology. I'm a trained allergist and clinical
11 immunologist with special interest in vaccine immune
12 response and rare adverse events. Thank you very much.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank You, Dr. Nelson.
14 Next is Dr. Stanley Perlman.

15 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Good morning, Prabha.
16 I'm a professor of microbiology and immunology and a
17 pediatric infectious diseases specialist at the
18 University of Iowa. I have been studying coronaviruses
19 for 40 years now.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
21 Dr. Art Reingold.

22 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Good morning, Prabha.

1 Art Reingold. I'm an infectious disease epidemiologist
2 with the University of California School of Public
3 Health, Berkeley. Thank you.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
5 Reingold. Next is Dr. Mark Sawyer.

6 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Good morning. Mark Sawyer.
7 I'm a professor of pediatric infectious disease at
8 University of California, San Diego, and Rady
9 Children's Hospital in San Diego. And my area of focus
10 is in the public health delivery of vaccines.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you so much, Dr.
12 Mark Sawyer. Last but not least, Dr. Melinda Wharton.

13 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Good morning. I'm
14 Melinda Wharton. I'm an adult infectious disease
15 physician by training and have been at CDC's
16 immunization program for many years where I currently
17 work in vaccine policy.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
19 Wharton. And as you can see, we have a lot of experts
20 set on the table. We have a total of 22 participants:
21 21 voting and 1 non-voting member. Now I will call
22 upon Dr. Sussan Paydar to read the conflicts of

1 interest statement for the public record. Sussan.

2 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Good morning, everyone.

3 My name is Sussan Paydar. It is my honor and pleasure
4 to serve as the alternate Designated Federal Officer
5 for today's VRBPAC meeting. Thank you for your
6 attention as I proceed with reading the FDA conflict of
7 interest disclosure statement for the public record.

8 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is
9 convening virtually today, June 28th, 2022, the 175th
10 meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products
11 Advisory Committee, VRBPAC, under the authority of the
12 Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. Dr.
13 Arnold Monto is serving as the acting voting chair for
14 today's meeting. Today, on June 28th, 2022, under
15 topic one, the Committee will meet in open session to
16 discuss whether and how the SARS-CoV-2 strain
17 composition of COVID-19 vaccine should be modified.
18 This topic is determined to be a particular matter
19 involving specific parties, PMI-SP.

20 With the exception of industry representative
21 member, all standing and temporary voting members of
22 the VRBPAC are appointed special government employees,

1 SGEs, or regular government employees, RGEs, from other
2 agencies and are subject to federal conflicts of
3 interest law and regulations. The following
4 information on the status of this Committee's
5 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of interest
6 laws including, but not limited to, 18 U.S.C Section
7 208, is being provided to participants in today's
8 meeting and to the public.

9 Related to the discussions at this meeting,
10 all members, RGE and SGE consultants, of this
11 Committee, have been screened for potential financial
12 conflicts of interest of their own, as well as those
13 imputed to them including those of their spouse or
14 minor children, and for the purposes of 18 U.S. Code
15 208, their employers. These interests may include
16 investments, consulting, expert witness testimony,
17 contracts and grants, office of research and
18 development agreement, teaching, speaking, writing,
19 patents and royalties, and primary employment. These
20 may include interests that are current or under
21 negotiation. FDA has determined that all members of
22 this advisory committee, both regular and temporary

1 members, are in compliance with federal ethics and
2 conflicts of interest law.

3 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has
4 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government
5 employees and regular government employees who have
6 financial conflicts of interest when it is determined
7 that the Agency's need for special government
8 employees' services outweighs the potential for a
9 conflict of interest created by the financial interest
10 involved or when the interest of a regular government
11 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed likely
12 to affect the integrity of the services which the
13 government may expect from the employee.

14 Based on today's agenda and all financial
15 interests reported by Committee members and
16 consultants, there has been one conflict of interest
17 waiver issued under 18 U.S. Code 208 in connection with
18 this meeting. We have the following consultants
19 serving as temporary voting members: Dr. Bruce Gellin,
20 Dr. Randy Hawkins, Dr. James Hildreth, Dr. Jeannette
21 Lee, Dr. Ofer Levy, Dr. Wayne Marasco, Dr. Cody
22 Meissner, Dr. Michael Nelson, Dr. Stanley Perlman, Dr.

1 Art Reingold, Dr. Mark Sawyer, and Dr. Melinda Wharton.

2 Among these consultants, Dr. James Hildreth, a
3 special government employee, has been issued a waiver
4 for his participation in today's meeting. The waiver
5 was posted on the FDA website for public disclosure.

6 Dr. Greg Sylvester of Seqirus will serve as the
7 alternate industry representative for today's meeting.

8 Industry representatives are not appointed as a special
9 government employee and serve as non-voting members of
10 the Committee. Industry representatives act on behalf
11 of all regulated industry and bring general industry
12 perspective to the Committee.

13 Dr. Randy Hawkins is serving as the alternate
14 consumer representative for this Committee. Consumer
15 representatives are appointed special government
16 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their
17 participation in the meeting. They're voting members
18 of the Committee. We have a large number of federal
19 and non-federal speakers, as well as some guest
20 speakers, and a responder today making various
21 presentation on timely and relevant topics.

22 The following speakers and guest speakers for

TranscriptionEtc.

1 this meeting have been screened for their conflicts of
2 interest and cleared to participate on speakers for
3 today's meeting. Dr. Ruth Link-Gelles, program lead,
4 COVID-19 Vaccine Effectiveness, Epidemiology Task
5 Force, COVID-19 Emergency Response Team at the Center
6 for Disease Control and Prevention, CDC, Atlanta
7 Georgia; Dr. Heather Scobie, Deputy Team Lead,
8 Surveillance and Analytics, Epidemiology Task Force,
9 COVID-19 Emergency Response Team, also at CDC, Atlanta,
10 Georgia; Dr. Matthew Biggerstaff, epidemiologist,
11 Influenza Division, National Center for Immunization on
12 Respiratory Diseases, CDC Atlanta, Georgia, responder;
13 Dr. Justin Lessler, professor, department of
14 epidemiology, University of North Carolina, Chapel
15 Hill, North Carolina; Dr. Stephan Hoge, President
16 Moderna TX, Cambridge, Massachusetts; Dr. Gregory Glen,
17 president, Research and Development, Novavax, Inc.,
18 Gaithersburg, Maryland; Dr. Kena Swanson, Vice
19 President, Viral Vaccine, Vaccine Research and
20 Development, Pfizer, Incorporated, New York, New York.

21 Additionally, we also have the following
22 international guest speakers, Dr. Kanta Subbarao,

TranscriptionEtc.

1 director, WHO, Collaborating Center for Reference and
2 Research on Influenza, Doherty Institute for Infection
3 and Immunity in Melbourne, Australia. Disclosure of
4 conflicts of interests for speakers, guest speakers,
5 and responders follow the applicable federal laws,
6 regulations, and FDA guidance. FDA encourages all
7 meeting participants, including open public hearing
8 speakers, to advise the Committee of any financial
9 relationships that they may have with any affected
10 firms, its product, and if known, its direct
11 competitors.

12 We would like to remind standing and temporary
13 members that if the discussions involve any other
14 products or firms not already on the agenda for which
15 an FDA participant has a personal or imputed financial
16 interest, the participants need to inform the DFO and
17 exclude themselves from the discussion, and their
18 exclusion will be noted for the record. This concludes
19 my reading of the conflicts of interest statement for
20 the public record. At this time, I would like to hand
21 over the meeting to our chair, Dr. Monto. Thank you.
22 Dr. Monto.

1

2 **FDA INTRODUCTION: CONSIDERATIONS FOR WHETHER AND HOW**
3 **THE COVID-19 VACCINE STRAIN COMPOSITION SHOULD BE**
4 **MODIFIED**

5

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Sussan. I'd
7 like first to introduce the center director of CBER,
8 Dr. Peter Marks, who will go over the agenda and tell
9 us what we are to discuss and the procedures for
10 voting, et cetera, for the meeting. Thank you, Dr.
11 Marks, for leading us in this very important direction.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yes, thank you very much,
13 Dr. Monto. First of all, I want to welcome everyone to
14 this meeting, want to thank those who are joining us as
15 Committee members, as invited speakers, open public
16 hearing speakers, as well as those members of the
17 public who are tuning in. Today we'll be talking about
18 considerations for whether and how the COVID-19 strain
19 composition should be modified. We will be starting
20 the meeting following my introductory comments with
21 presentations from the Centers for Disease Control and
22 Prevention on an update on the current epidemiology of

1 the COVID-19 pandemic and an update on the
2 effectiveness of the COVID-19 vaccines.

3 Those presentations will be followed by a
4 presentation on a modeling of the future epidemiology
5 of the COVID-19 pandemic. Following a short break,
6 we'll then have three sponsor presentations on clinical
7 data regarding variant vaccines, and after that, there
8 will be a WHO presentation on considerations of vaccine
9 strain composition from the WHO group that considered
10 this matter. And then we'll close out this morning's
11 presentations with an FDA presentation on the data
12 available for modified COVID-19 vaccine candidates and
13 various considerations.

14 After our lunch break, there will be an open
15 public hearing, and that will be followed by the
16 Committee discussion of some questions that I'll show
17 you in a few minutes, as well as a vote. And what I'd
18 now like to do is just try to introduce this topic a
19 bit here. Over the past two years we've seen waves of
20 COVID-19 hospitalizations. Those have been associated
21 with an evolution in the virus, and the virus has
22 rapidly evolved through several different variants that

1 we have seen come and go.

2 What you are looking at on this slide are the
3 various hospitalizations -- the number of
4 hospitalizations during the Alpha wave, Delta wave, and
5 Omicron wave. We don't see here, because this is the
6 United States, the Beta variant which was also present
7 in other locations outside of the U.S. Now, we've been
8 very lucky in that we have several vaccines available
9 in the United States that have been able to help us
10 provide protection against SARS Coronavirus-2, the
11 virus that causes COVID-19. Those include the two
12 vaccines that are now approved in adults and are under
13 emergency use authorization for other populations, that
14 of Pfizer-BioNTech and that from Moderna.

15 There is a non-replicating viral vector
16 vaccine from Janssen that is an adenoviral vector
17 vaccine that is under availability for adults by
18 emergency use authorization. And as people may be
19 aware, on June 7th, we had a VRBPAC meeting during
20 which we considered the Novavax vaccine -- a protein
21 based -- a protein subunit-based vaccine for emergency
22 use authorization.

1 These vaccines have undoubtedly saved many
2 lives, and if you look globally at all of the COVID-19
3 vaccines, not just these, but the others that are
4 available, this paper from *Lancet Infectious Diseases*
5 is one of a number of different modeling papers that
6 tries to estimate the number of lives saved, and it
7 shows that it's likely that millions of lives have been
8 saved globally by these vaccines. And in the United
9 States it's clear that hundreds of thousands of lives
10 have been saved by vaccinations.

11 Nonetheless, despite these vaccines helping us
12 tremendously in reducing death and hospitalization,
13 their effectiveness does appear to wane over time.
14 That became clear about a year ago as effectiveness
15 seemed to wane first in the oldest population and then
16 also became clear that in the setting of new variants
17 of COVID-19 that might emerge, the effectiveness might
18 not hold up quite as well. And so, we had the
19 initiation of booster campaigns with the idea that
20 these booster vaccines could provide more durable
21 immunity, particularly for certain populations such as
22 older individuals and help prevent hospitalization,

1 death, and serious complications of COVID-19.

2 Even before we had the deployment of boosters,
3 we anticipated that we might see an evolution in COVID-
4 19, that would be the SARS Coronavirus would evolve to
5 have new variants, and because of that we, in our
6 guidance, put forth how to help develop vaccines that
7 address new variants through immunobridging, that is
8 looking at the immune response that occurred to these
9 vaccines in clinical studies. We also noted that as we
10 made, or if we made any switch of the vaccine
11 composition, we'd have to think carefully about the
12 potential implications of that switch for other
13 variants that might need to be covered.

14 Most recently we've seen a relatively
15 troubling rapid evolution of SARS Coronavirus-2. And
16 the graphic you're looking at here will likely be
17 updated by the Centers for Disease Control and
18 Prevention as they show their presentation later on.
19 But this is just to show you that since Omicron came on
20 the scene at the beginning of this year, or a little
21 before, we have seen the BA.1 variant, which was
22 initially what Omicron was circulating as. It is now

1 no longer circulating; it has been eclipsed by other
2 Omicron variants, and now what we're seeing is
3 BA.2.12.1 as the primary variant, at least most
4 recently.

5 But as you see at the lower right-hand corner,
6 the green color is BA.4 and BA.5, the two newest
7 variants to come up in large number, and they are
8 increasingly taking over the share of COVID-19 disease
9 that's been identified and the SARS Coronavirus cases
10 that are being diagnosed. So, the concern here is that
11 BA.4 and BA.5 will soon become the dominant variants
12 present in the United States.

13 Our goal today is to try to address a
14 situation that we are concerned about in the fall. We
15 have a situation where roughly half of Americans have
16 only received two vaccines to protect them against
17 COVID-19. Other way put, half of Americans have not
18 received a third dose, or a booster, and for those --
19 the other half that have there will also -- all of
20 those individuals will have waning immunity as we move
21 into the fall months of this year.

22 At that same time, we've seen this rapid

TranscriptionEtc.

1 evolution of COVID-19 variants, and that will
2 undoubtedly continue. And that combination of waning
3 immunity, combined with the potential emergence of
4 novel variants, during a time this winter where we will
5 move inside as a population, increases our risk of a
6 major COVID-19 outbreak.

7 And for that reason, we have to give serious
8 consideration to a booster campaign this fall to help
9 protect us during this period from another COVID-19
10 surge. I should say that right now we are in a bit of
11 a plateau to slight increase for COVID-19 cases, most
12 recently over the past few weeks averaging somewhere
13 around 100,000 new cases reported per day with around
14 300 deaths and more recently having about 30,000
15 hospitalizations per day with a slight up creep in that
16 number.

17 Now, our goal for trying to have the best
18 possible match of the vaccine composition with what is
19 circulating is to have the most effective vaccine. The
20 better the match of the vaccines of the circulating
21 strain we believe may correspond to improved vaccine
22 effectiveness and potentially to a better durability of

1 protection.

2 And we are very much hoping that we would like
3 to prevent death and hospitalization by the best choice
4 that we make. But we also know that the better the
5 match we have, we may go further down the list on the
6 right here of this slide and not just prevent death and
7 hospitalization but also potentially help reduce the
8 amount of outpatient emergency care necessary and
9 possibly reduce symptomatic infection.

10 Again, the most important things here,
11 obviously, are preventing death and hospitalization,
12 but to the extent that the match is best, we may go
13 further down that list on the right. That's not
14 anything special or specific to coronavirus vaccines.
15 That's how most vaccines work in terms of the depth of
16 protection.

17 So, what's our timeline for this? We had a
18 VRBPAC meeting in early April -- on April 6th -- to
19 discuss the general principles of booster vaccines, and
20 that was very helpful in setting up some general
21 principles that we might work through. And today we
22 are having this meeting to help select a recommendation

1 for booster composition.

2 We will need to very rapidly move towards
3 letting the companies know what that selection is
4 because it takes several months to make these vaccines
5 and then distribute them, and if we want these to be
6 available by early fall, that will have to happen very
7 soon. Over the summer we would anticipate the
8 manufacturing of these vaccines, and hopefully by early
9 October we would have the administration of booster
10 vaccines.

11 Just to summarize, new variants of SARS
12 Coronavirus-2 continue to emerge relatively rapidly.
13 The protection against the existing variants from the
14 prototype vaccines is less robust and wanes over time.
15 We have had good protection against hospitalization and
16 death in general, but it has waned over time,
17 particularly in older individuals. Omicron is the
18 latest and most transmissible variant to date, and BA.1
19 is no longer circulating in the United States. And
20 BA.4/5 is poised to become the dominant variant.

21 We will hear today that vaccines against
22 BA.4/5 are likely to cover BA.1. Small trials have

1 shown that vaccines to Beta, Delta, and Omicron BA.1
2 are mutagenic with no new safety concerns identified,
3 and that may be relevant as we consider whether or not
4 clinical data are necessary for moving to a new vaccine
5 composition. And obviously, as I just noted, a
6 decision is now needed on the variants to include for
7 fall 2022. So, in terms of our discussion questions
8 today, we'll have several discussion questions followed
9 by a voting question.

10 So, we'll ask the Committee to provide input
11 on the following questions. "Is a change to the
12 current COVID-19 vaccine strain composition necessary
13 at this time?" And we'll ask the Committee to "Please
14 discuss the evidence supporting the selection of a
15 specific Omicron sub-lineages such as BA.1 or BA.4,
16 BA.5." We'll ask for discussion of whether a
17 monovalent or bivalent vaccine is appropriate and ask
18 the Committee to discuss the considerations for
19 extrapolating the available clinical data for modified
20 vaccines to different age groups, such as pediatrics.

21 And then there will be an additional
22 discussion question on what additional data, if any,

1 would be needed to recommend an updated composition of
2 the primary series vaccine, and if the booster vaccine
3 composition changes, would continuing use of the
4 prototype primary series vaccine this fall still be
5 acceptable? And then we'll next have our voting
6 question which is, "Does the Committee recommend
7 inclusion of a SARS Coronavirus-2 Omicron component for
8 COVID-19 booster vaccines in the United States." So,
9 we'll look forward to this discussion today, and I will
10 be able to take I think some questions for a few
11 minutes.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. We
13 have a few minutes now for questions about what we are
14 to discuss and vote on this afternoon. We're going to
15 try to keep totally to schedule because we need enough
16 time to really have the robust discussion this
17 afternoon. And I should make a comment that we're not
18 coming up with a program this afternoon. We're not
19 trying to be totally specific. We have certain
20 discussion topics and a voting topic to decide on. So,
21 questions for Dr. Marks, please.

22 I'm not seeing any hands raised. Are we

1 (inaudible).

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** They are, Arnold.

3 Here, we've got the first one. Nope, we are.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We have a couple up
6 there. Here's the first one.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right. I don't see
8 any. Nothing's showing up on my screen. Dr. Gellin, I
9 see you.

10 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Okay. Thank you. Peter,
11 thanks for the introduction. I wanted to focus on your
12 timeline slide, which is probably the most important of
13 all those, with plans for a booster campaign beginning
14 in October. You mentioned about the time it takes to
15 manufacture. We also know from -- when we were in
16 these same committees for flu, we often hear about
17 manufacturing timelines, and part of the advantage of
18 particularly the mRNA vaccines are their nimbleness.
19 Are we going to hear something about the manufacturing
20 timelines, how long it takes to create a candidate
21 virus, and in full scale manufacturing?

22 And then, also, on that timeline, it implies

TranscriptionEtc.

1 that manufacturing doesn't start until we tell
2 manufacturers what to do. And we know that
3 manufacturers often manufacture at risk, and I hope
4 that we can hear from the sponsors actually what
5 they've already made that might be ready to go as soon
6 as possible. Thank you.

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks, Dr. Gellin. I
8 believe we will hear from the sponsors what they may
9 have made in their timeline. But just to give you a
10 ballpark from speaking to multiple sponsors over time
11 for the mRNA vaccines, it's probably about a three-
12 month window from when they have some idea of what
13 they're going to manufacture to when they can start to
14 have product. That may not be that they will have the
15 full amount of product for the booster campaign, but
16 they will start to have that product.

17 And it is true that it's possible that much
18 like for influenza, where manufacturers start to
19 manufacture things at risk, that product has been
20 manufactured at risk at this time, and I'd encourage us
21 to -- for what we don't hear from the sponsors you can
22 feel free to ask them as they are presenting.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. And I am now
2 seeing hands. Dr. Marasco.

3 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Hi, Peter. Thank you for
4 taking questions. So, there's a lot of background
5 papers that have come out in the last few weeks/months
6 on immune imprinting and the effect of prior
7 immunization or response to new antibodies to Omicron
8 that develop. Are we going to hear data today to
9 address that because it is the main concern here that
10 we dampen the immune response when we're trying to
11 improve it?

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I'm not sure about how much
13 data we will hear. Perhaps after the presentations we
14 can -- if we have a gap in knowledge here, we can see
15 what we can do to help fill it with our folks, and if
16 not, we can put that down as something we'll need to --
17 as a gap to fill. But I think there will be some
18 discussion of this.

19 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** All right. Thank you.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner.

21 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Marks, for
22 great summary. The question I have for you if it's

1 decided today that it would be helpful to change the
2 composition of the vaccine but it's not clear if we
3 need it right now, would one option be to store the
4 vaccine in the strategic national stockpile similar to
5 the way we do with (inaudible) ACAM2000? Is that an
6 option?

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Meissner, I think it's a
8 good question. I'm not sure how long we would actually
9 have to store it. It may be that the manufacturers
10 would be able to store it in their facilities just
11 because I'm not sure that we would be storing it. I
12 think you raised an excellent point. When would we
13 need to deploy this? Would it be October/November?
14 Could it be a little bit later?

15 I suspect that the manufacturers would store
16 it for a time if it would -- and we'd have to ask them
17 -- but my guess is if it was a matter of a few months,
18 it would probably stay with the manufacturers. If it
19 was a matter of long-term storage, I suspect you're
20 right, the United States if it purchased this might
21 take it into the strategic national stockpile.

22 But obviously that would be a discussion to be

1 had with an agency other than FDA, and so I can't
2 promise that.

3 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. One last
5 question from Dr. Lee.

6 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Yes, so the discussion
7 point I think has to do with boosters. Are we
8 considering that as a recommendation also as initial
9 vaccination? As you know there's a sizable proportion
10 of the population that has not gotten vaccinated, not
11 only in adults, but also children as well.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yep. Thank you, Dr. Lee.
13 Absolutely, and I probably should've said it and
14 emphasized it a little bit more. The second discussion
15 question on that second slide really is going to focus
16 on that so we'd like to discuss that. After initially
17 discussing the booster question, we'd like you to go on
18 to discuss about using a changed, or whether or not
19 changed composition should be used for the initial
20 vaccination. Thank you.

21 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Thank you.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. But, Dr. Marks,

1 we are not going to be asking to vote on that issue.

2 Is that correct?

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's correct.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We are voting only on the
5 issue of the booster.

6 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Correct. We will take back
7 your recommendations and work through them on the
8 initial vaccine.

9

10 **CDC PRESENTATIONS: UPDATE ON CURRENT EPIDEMIOLOGY OF**
11 **THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC AND SARS-COV-2 VARIANTS**

12

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. We
14 now go to the CDC presentations. First, we will hear
15 from Dr. Scobie, who will update us on the current
16 epidemiology of the COVID-19 pandemics and the
17 variants. Thank you. We're looking forward to hearing
18 from you, Dr. Scobie, please.

19 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
20 Good morning. This graph shows the changing landscape
21 of circulating variants by two-week period during
22 January 2021 to January 2022. Prior to July 2021, many

1 variants had been circulating simultaneously, but this
2 changed with the rise and displacement of previous
3 variants by the Delta variant in orange, followed by
4 the rise of the Omicron variant in purple in December
5 of 2021.

6 The Omicron variant has six sub-lineages
7 numbered BA.1, BA.1.1 and BA.2 through BA.5. Omicron
8 has been shown to have increased transmissibility but
9 decreased severity relative to previous variants, and
10 Omicron has many mutations in the spike gene, as shown
11 in the picture on the right, that are associated with
12 lower vaccine effectiveness, a reduction in
13 neutralization by sera from vaccinated or convalescent
14 individuals, and a reduction in the efficacy of some
15 monoclonal antibody treatments.

16 These are CDC data on the neutralizing
17 activity of sera taken from people two to six weeks
18 after completing an mRNA vaccine series against
19 ancestral strains, pictured on the left in blue, and
20 SARS-CoV-2 variants from Alpha to Omicron, pictured in
21 the different colors on the right. Prior to the
22 Omicron variants, the Beta variant shown in gold had

1 the largest full decrease of neutralization. Omicron,
2 shown in teal on the right, had substantial reductions
3 observed for the primary mRNA series against both BA.1
4 and BA.2.

5 Other recent publications have shown further
6 reductions in neutralization related BA.2.12.1 and BA.4
7 and BA.5. This slide shows neutralization data at six
8 to seven months after completing the second mRNA dose
9 but before a booster dose on the left, and then two to
10 six weeks after receiving a third mRNA dose on the
11 right. After booster vaccination an enhancement in
12 neutralizing antibodies was observed against SARS-CoV-2
13 viruses including Beta and Omicron variants. I note
14 that the graph on the right has a broader Y axis than
15 the graph on the left, making the improvement in titers
16 from boosters even more pronounced than they appear.

17 Since Omicron became predominant, several
18 monoclonal antibody treatments are no longer
19 recommended as COVID-19 treatments due to reduced
20 efficacy, including sotrovimab which was effective
21 against BA.1 and BA.1.1, but substantially decreased
22 against BA.2. Bebtelovimab can still be used for non-

1 hospitalized patients, and EVUSHELD is still
2 recommended for pre-exposure prophylaxis in certain
3 populations. But it must be given at a higher dosage.
4 Oral antiviral therapeutics or small molecule
5 inhibitors still retain an efficacy against the Omicron
6 variant.

7 This is a graph of the number of SARS-CoV-2
8 sequences submitted globally to the GISAID public data
9 repository since Omicron was first detected at the end
10 of November 2021. Overall, the total number of
11 submitted sequences globally has shown a declining
12 trend since January 2022. The blue color shows the
13 delta variant was displaced by the BA.1 -- the Omicron
14 BA.1 sub-lineages -- shown in red, salmon, and pink
15 colors -- followed by the rise of the Omicron BA.2 sub-
16 lineages in orange, brown and peach. And BA.4 and 5
17 sub-lineages are shown in yellow.

18 This is a graph of the same data but now with
19 the variant sub-lineages expressed as the proportion of
20 the overall total of submitted sequences over time.
21 Most notably, you can see on the right side of the
22 graph that BA.4 and BA.5 sub-lineages in the yellow

1 colors represent an increasing proportion of submitted
2 sequences while the proportions of BA.2 sub-lineages
3 have been declining.

4 This stacked bar graph shows recent U.S.
5 trends in the national weighted estimates of variant
6 proportions and now cast projections of circulating
7 SARS-CoV-2 lineages by week of specimen collection from
8 CDC's COVID Data Tracker. Omicron sub-lineages
9 depicted in different purple, pink, and teal shades
10 have been over 99 percent predominant for many months
11 now.

12 The BA.1.1 sub-lineage in dark purple was
13 gradually displaced by the BA.2 sub-lineage shown in
14 lavender and more recently the BA.2.12.1 sub-lineage in
15 salmon which were 9 and 56 percent of circulating
16 lineages respectively as of the week ending June 18th.
17 The BA.4 and BA.5 sub-lineages in the teal colors
18 comprised 11 and 24 percent for the same time period.

19 This map shows the relative proportions of the
20 Omicron sub-lineages, BA.2.12.1 in salmon, BA.2 in
21 lavender, BA.5 in dark teal, and BA.4 in light teal
22 across the ten health and human services regions.

1 BA.2.12.1 represented at least 49 percent of
2 circulating lineages in all regions during this time
3 period.

4 This is a graph of COVID-19 cases reported
5 globally by World Health Organization regions in the
6 different colored stacked bars and globally reported
7 deaths represented by the solid navy line. There were
8 over 536 million confirmed cases and over 6.3 million
9 deaths as of June 19th, 2022.

10 This graph shows the trend in the daily
11 numbers of COVID-19 cases reported in the United States
12 since the beginning of the pandemic. The number of
13 cases associated with the Alpha variant were relatively
14 small compared with the Delta and Omicron variants.
15 Nationally reported cases showed increasing trends in
16 April and May and then have leveled off in June. I
17 note that the actual number of cases is underestimated
18 due to the increased use of at home tests which are
19 largely unreported to public health departments. As of
20 June 23rd, there've been over 86 million COVID-19 cases
21 reported in the U.S.

22 This is a graph of trends of infection induced

TranscriptionEtc.

1 SARS-CoV-2 antibodies by age group from CDC's national
2 commercial laboratory seroprevalence study. The
3 percentages of the people with previous infection
4 noticeably increased following the rise of the Omicron
5 variant in late December. Compared with older age
6 groups, greater seroprevalence was noted in younger age
7 groups which is likely related to these younger groups
8 having later eligibility for vaccination and different
9 exposure risks. Nationally estimated seroprevalence
10 during February 2022 was 58 percent.

11 These are the weekly trends in the rates of
12 new COVID-19 in-patient admissions by age group.
13 Higher hospitalization rates occurred in the older age
14 groups, with patients aged 70 plus years in the solid
15 purple line, and 65 to 74 and 50 to 64 years in the
16 dashed pink lines, having the highest admission rate,
17 followed by other adult age groups in shades of blue.
18 On the right you can see that recent increases in
19 hospitalization rates have been driven by older age
20 groups, especially patients aged 70 plus years.

21 This graph shows the trends in the daily
22 number of COVID-19 deaths reported in the United States

1 since the beginning of the pandemic, including during
2 the waves associated with the Alpha, Delta, and Omicron
3 variants. Even though Omicron infections are generally
4 less severe overall relative to Delta, the number of
5 deaths related to Omicron was relatively high because
6 Omicron case numbers were very high. As of June 23rd,
7 there have been over 1,010,000 deaths due to COVID-19
8 reported cumulatively in the U.S.

9 These are the weekly trends in COVID-19
10 associated mortality rates by age group. The data show
11 that higher mortality rates are also consistently
12 observed in older age groups, most notably on this
13 graph those age 75 plus, 65 to 74, and 50 to 64 years
14 as shown in the purple and pink colors. When you zoom
15 in on the right side of the graph, you can see a recent
16 increase in death rates for older ages similar to
17 hospitalization trends by age, especially for ages 75
18 plus years.

19 A preprint analysis estimated that for the one
20 million COVID-19 deaths reported in the United States
21 as of May 12th, 2022, about 46 percent of deaths were
22 attributed to SARS-CoV-2 variants versus the ancestral

1 strain. And about 27 percent of total deaths were
2 attributed to Delta and 12 percent to Omicron. Since
3 May 2020, 8,525 cases of multisystem inflammatory
4 syndrome in children and 69 deaths have been reported
5 in children related to this condition after COVID-19.

6 According to a recent MNW article published by
7 CDC, one in five COVID-19 survivors aged 18 to 64 years
8 and one in four survivors over 65 years experienced at
9 least one new chronic condition that might be
10 attributable to previous COVID-19 infection. Adult
11 COVID-19 survivors also had twice the risk for
12 developing pulmonary embolism or respiratory
13 conditions. This study used electronic health records
14 to study a population who received medical care for
15 COVID-19 illness, possibly indicating that they had
16 more severe symptoms, which could theoretically result
17 in higher rates of post COVID-19 conditions.

18 As of June 23rd, more than 222 million people
19 in the U.S. have been vaccinated with a primary vaccine
20 series, which is 71 percent of the eligible population
21 aged five years or older. There are over 105 million
22 people, or 49 percent of the population, aged 12 years

1 or older who have received a first booster dose and
2 about 17.4 million people, or 26 percent of the
3 population aged 50 years or older, who have received a
4 second booster dose.

5 These figures show trends over time and by age
6 group and the percentage of people who have received at
7 least a primary series on the left and a booster dose
8 on the right. In both figures vaccination coverage is
9 higher in older age groups indicated in the purple and
10 pink colors. We can also see that coverage with the
11 primary series for ages 5 to 11, as shown on the right
12 with a yellow dotted line, is still relatively low at
13 30 percent. Booster coverage on the right remains
14 under 50 percent for age groups less than 50 years
15 shown in blue and yellow colors.

16 Next, we're going to shift to consider
17 surveillance monitoring of vaccine breakthrough. To
18 monitor rates of COVID-19 cases and deaths by
19 vaccination status, CDC collaborates with 31 public
20 health jurisdictions representing 70 percent of the
21 U.S. population that actively link case surveillance,
22 immunization registry, and vital registration data.

1 CDC tracks rates of COVID-19 hospitalization by
2 vaccination status using COVID-NET, a population-based
3 sentinel surveillance system in 99 counties and 14
4 states, representing 10 percent of the U.S. population.

5 We also have detailed data on serious illness
6 in vaccinated persons through COVID-NET, as well as
7 electronic health record and vaccine effectiveness
8 platforms. CDC's vaccine effectiveness studies allow
9 for more robust analyses as compared with surveillance
10 and a better understanding of how well vaccines are
11 working.

12 This slide shows the age adjusted rates of
13 COVID-19 cases by vaccination status. In May,
14 unvaccinated people ages five years and older had two
15 times higher risk of testing positive for COVID-19
16 compared to people vaccinated with at least a primary
17 series. This graph shows the age adjusted rates of
18 COVID-19 associated hospitalizations by vaccination
19 status and receipt of a booster dose. Hospitalizations
20 for COVID-19 were higher among unvaccinated than
21 vaccinated people over time, including after Omicron
22 became the predominant variant. In May, unvaccinated

1 adults ages 18 years or older had 3.5 times higher risk
2 of COVID-19 associated hospitalization compared to
3 those vaccinated with a primary series and booster
4 dose.

5 This slide shows age adjusted rates of COVID-
6 19 associated deaths by vaccination status and receipt
7 of booster doses. Unvaccinated people in all age
8 groups had higher mortality rates than people who
9 received a primary series alone or people who received
10 a booster dose, including after Omicron became
11 predominant.

12 Unvaccinated people, ages 12 years and older
13 that were diagnosed in April, had eight times the risk
14 of dying from COVID-19 compared to people vaccinated
15 with a primary series and booster dose. This
16 represented a decrease in the rate ratio from March,
17 which was 17 times greater in unvaccinated people
18 versus those with a booster dose. This is possibly
19 related to waning immunity in older age groups and
20 increased community transmission of the Omicron BA.2
21 sub-lineage as well as other factors.

22 In an early analysis of data on second

1 boosters among people ages 50 years and older diagnosed
2 with COVID-19 in April 2022, unvaccinated people had 42
3 times the risk of dying from COVID-19 compared to those
4 who received two booster doses. Further, people
5 vaccinated with one booster dose had four times the
6 risk of dying from COVID-19 compared to those having
7 two booster doses.

8 These data suggest that getting a second
9 COVID-19 vaccine booster can further enhance or restore
10 protection that might've decreased over time after
11 receiving the last vaccine dose. Various studies have
12 shown that severe COVID-19 illness is relatively rare
13 among vaccinated people compared with unvaccinated
14 people. Most vaccinated people who get severe COVID-19
15 illness have multiple risk factors, including older age
16 and underlying medical conditions, including
17 immunosuppression, diabetes, and chronic kidney, lung,
18 cardiovascular, or neurologic diseases.

19 To help mitigate illness, uptake of COVID-19
20 antiviral treatments is important. Among adults ages
21 18 years and older surveyed with recent SARS-CoV-2
22 infection in New York City during BA.2 and BA.2.12.1

1 surge at the end of April and May, 29 percent of people
2 infected had risk factors making them eligible to
3 receive the antiviral paxlovid. Among those diagnosed
4 with COVID-19 by a healthcare provider, 55 percent were
5 not aware of the drug, and only 15 percent reported
6 receiving it, whilst 3 percent had reported being
7 unable to access it. Reported receipt was lower among
8 people who were ages 65 years and older, non-college
9 graduates, and unemployed.

10 In summary, CDC continues to monitor emerging
11 variants like the sub-lineages of Omicron including
12 their prevalence and impact on disease incidence and
13 severity over time. Monitoring rates of cases,
14 hospitalizations, and deaths by vaccination status has
15 been helpful for monitoring the impact of different
16 variants. Currently authorized vaccines offer
17 protection against infections, severe illness, and
18 death, so it's important to stay up to date with
19 vaccination including receipt of first and second
20 booster doses in the eligible populations.

21 Finally, there's a need to educate prescribing
22 clinicians as well as to promote awareness and uptake

1 of antiviral drugs among individuals at risk of severe
2 COVID-19 illness.

3 Thank you. I'd like to thank the following
4 people and organizations.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much for
6 your clear presentation and challenging our ability to
7 recognize different shades and colors. Questions
8 please. We have a few minutes to clarify some of the
9 critical points that have been made. Dr. Meissner.

10 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you again for
11 another very clear and helpful presentation. I'd like
12 to go back to your -- and ask a question about your
13 slide regarding MIS-C, and there was a recent report
14 from Denmark noting that the rates of MIS-C following
15 Omicron are much lower than the rates following Delta,
16 for example. And looking at the data from CDC on data
17 tracker it seems as though that's also the case here in
18 the United States. Do you think that's an accurate
19 statement?

20 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** So, I don't have,
21 unfortunately, that broken out by different wave of
22 variants, so I don't think I can answer your question

1 well enough. But I can maybe get back to you with that
2 by the end of the day?

3 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks. Dr. Reingold,
5 followed by Dr. Hawkins.

6 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Yeah, hi. Just a quick
7 question. Your summary slide, I believe you said that
8 the vaccines continue to protect against infection, and
9 I don't recall you showing data about the reduced
10 infection. And I'm wondering if that's what data we
11 have on the effect of vaccination on infection rather
12 than severe illness and (audio skip). Thanks.

13 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** So, I showed this one
14 slide, and this is looking at COVID-19 cases which are
15 basically people who test positive for COVID-19, either
16 using a PCR test or a rapid antigen test. And it does
17 show that people who are vaccinated have two-fold lower
18 chance of testing positive for COVID-19 in these kind
19 of crude surveillance data. And Dr. Link-Gelles is
20 going to also show data from vaccine effectiveness
21 studies which are, of course, more robust analyses
22 where you can control for different factors, and she'll

1 also be able to speak to the VE against infection and
2 symptomatic illness.

3 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Thanks.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thanks. Dr. Hawkins.

5 **DR. RANDY HAWKINS:** Yes, this observation we
6 see epidemiological information. So, I'm as a primary
7 care physician private practicing inner city, really in
8 the last month have seen significant increases in
9 symptomatic COVID infections in folks who qualified for
10 antivirals but not sick enough to be hospitalized, and
11 majority of those have had at least one booster and
12 this in the primary series. So, we're spiking in inner
13 city.

14 Unfortunately, also, I'm having a pessimistic
15 acceptance of the vaccines in people who have never had
16 a primary series, despite close relationship. They
17 still come to see me. Those who have not accepted the
18 vaccine ever are not influenced and accepting the
19 vaccine now, some which have had infection, and, of
20 course, they survived because they're still coming into
21 the office. Any comments or observations about that?
22 And also, we haven't been able to get 100 percent of

1 antivirals in our community in Los Angeles County. It
2 was lesser statistic in May. Thank you.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

4 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Yeah, so I'm not sure --
5 sorry. I'm not sure what age group you're talking
6 about, but we do have the observation that you can see
7 it in the surveillance data that isn't by vaccination
8 status, that we have increases in both hospitalization
9 rates in older ages and then deaths in older ages
10 during the most recent BA.2 wave. And we're also
11 seeing in the surveillance data both the
12 hospitalizations by vaccination status, which the rate
13 ratio has gone down in recent months. So unvaccinated
14 people have 3.5 higher risk of hospitalization compared
15 to those with one booster dose, but this rate used to
16 be higher. And it's also true for deaths as well.

17 So, there's been a big dip in the rate ratio.
18 And the best sense that we can make of that is older
19 people are largely the people that are hospitalized,
20 and unfortunately, they make up the majority of people
21 who pass away from COVID as well. And the majority of
22 these folks received their boosters in September and

1 October, so it's really already been six to seven
2 months since a lot of them received that booster dose.

3 And as you know, as I also showed, we've had
4 rather poor uptake of second boosters, and that's kind
5 of the bright story of what I presented is just that
6 the second booster doses, from what we see so far in
7 this early analysis, they're protecting very well. So,
8 they're taking down that risk again -- the risk of
9 death. So, we need to really, I think, in the meantime
10 be pushing the second boosters in older ages to protect
11 against serious illness.

12 I'm not sure if that addresses your question
13 or not.

14 **DR. RANDY HAWKINS:** More than anything wanted
15 to highlight the conditions and problems that still
16 exist that brings us here and just my concern about the
17 fact that still haven't been able to get -- many people
18 in the practice who have not received their primary
19 series still won't do it even though they're seeing the
20 spike and have all kinds of excuses for that. Thank
21 you.

22 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Mm-hmm. Yeah.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Kim,
2 followed by Dr. Gellin, and then we will switch over.

3 **CAPT. DAVID KIM:** Thanks for that terrific
4 discussion. You've showed a lot of information on the
5 burden of COVID based on age. Do you have similar
6 breakdown of data on race and ethnicity, particularly
7 for the older population?

8 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** So, I didn't show that in
9 the slides, and I don't have that prepared for you.
10 But it does exist on the COVID-19 data tracker. If
11 that's something that's desired by the Committee, I can
12 also get you a slide with that by the end of the day.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Can you summarize without
14 showing data about what the relative proportions are?

15 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** I can't summarize off the
16 top of my head. I know that there have been some
17 changes that have occurred over time with -- basically
18 like with vaccination trends have also occurred over,
19 time and I presented some of that last time. So, we
20 have no longer appearing in terms of people are getting
21 vaccinated to be an access issue but a personal
22 preference issue. So, there have been changes both in

1 the vaccination rates by race and ethnicity and also
2 who is having serious illness.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Let's go on
4 finally to Dr. Gellin.

5 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Yeah. Thanks for that.
6 I've been squinting on the right-hand side at your many
7 curves. Most of them go through April, maybe one
8 through May. I'm interested if we have any information
9 about the impact of BA.4 and 5 on these same things,
10 severe hospitalization -- severe disease,
11 hospitalization, and death.

12 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** So, the surveillance data
13 not by vaccination status goes through the most recent
14 date, so it would -- I guess I see why you're confused
15 because it's a labeling issue. But these data do go
16 through almost the current date. Like this graph goes
17 through June 25th, and the shaded portion of the graph
18 would, of course, be where there's a reporting lag so
19 that's less reliable information.

20 So, there is maybe an issue with labeling of
21 the axis, and then the data on cases, hospitalizations
22 and deaths by vaccination status, there is a larger lag

1 associated with those data because they have to be
2 linked back to immunization registry data, vital
3 registration data. So, we do give health departments
4 time to perform that linkage and for the more serious
5 outcomes, like hospitalization and death to occur as
6 part of the natural disease progression. I don't know
7 if that helps.

8 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Actually, I was interested
9 in the sub-lineage piece of it, how much of that may be
10 related to 4 and 5.

11 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Oh, BA.4 and Ba.5. Okay.
12 So I think CDC is still -- we're still at 35 percent
13 combined for BA.4 and BA.5, so we wouldn't consider
14 those to be predominant yet. But we will be watching
15 this closely as these lineages gain hold, and we are
16 projecting that they will continue to increase. And
17 we're not projecting or predicting that this will be a
18 major shift in the pandemic, but we are characterizing
19 those strains and watching closely to see what happens.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. And, yeah, I
21 know you're watching what's going in in the rest of the
22 world as well.

1

2

UPDATE ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES

3

4

DR. ARNOLD MONTO: Next, we switch to Dr.

5

Link-Gelles who will give us the critical update on the

6

effectiveness of the COVID-19 vaccines. Dr. Link-

7

Gelles.

8

DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES: Good morning. Today

9

I'll be sharing updates on COVID-19 vaccine

10

effectiveness during Omicron. Updates on VE in

11

children and adolescents were shared recently with

12

VRBPAC, so today I'll be primarily focusing on VE in

13

adults. Although, I do include a couple of slides on

14

children and adolescents just for completeness. As

15

with previous presentations, I've organized this

16

presentation by increasing severity of outcome,

17

starting with infection, then emergency department and

18

urgent care visits, and then hospitalizations.

19

Starting with infection, I'll start with CDC's

20

HEROES-RECOVER platform. This is a prospective cohort

21

study in frontline and other essential workers that

22

includes weekly swabbing regardless of symptom status

1 and so should not be impacted by changes in testing
2 practices due to the availability of home tests. This
3 study of the Cox proportional hazards model with
4 adjustment for propensity to be vaccinated, site, SARS-
5 CoV-2 circulation in community mask use. Individuals
6 with prior infection were excluded from the analysis
7 presented.

8 Here we have VE against infection separated by
9 time since last dose. Note that most vaccinated
10 participants in this cohort were fully vaccinated by
11 early to mid-2021 and therefore did not contribute to
12 Omicron VE estimates less than 150 days from the second
13 dose. And so, we've admitted that estimate as
14 confidence intervals were too wide to interpret.

15 We can see an increase in VE in the early
16 post-third dose period with lower VE and a wide
17 confidence interval at greater than 150 days since the
18 third dose. Based on the timing and receipt of the
19 third dose in this cohort, three dose estimates include
20 predominantly BA.2 and BA.2.12.1 cases which likely
21 explains the lower VE in the greater than 150 days
22 after a third dose, compared to the same time frame

1 after the second dose which was predominantly BA.1.

2 Moving on now to the Increase in Community
3 Access to Testing, or ICATT platform, which is national
4 community-based drive through testing data from
5 pharmacies. This platform relies on self-reported
6 vaccine history and uses a test negative design where
7 cases or persons with at least one COVID-like symptom
8 and a positive NAAD test in controls are symptomatic
9 with a negative NAAD test. Models are adjusted for
10 variables shown here.

11 Adolescents were tested December to May with a
12 mix of BA.1, BA.2, and BA.2.12.1 circulation. Adults
13 were tested in April and May, which was a mix of BA.2
14 and 2.11.1. This is VE among adolescents 12 -- sorry,
15 this is VE among adolescents 12 to 15 years of age. In
16 the black, we show two versus zero doses, which wanes
17 to zero VE against infection by three months after the
18 second dose. In blue, we have the relative VE of three
19 doses compared to two doses which starts a bit higher
20 than the two versus zero VE and does not go quite as
21 low.

22 Now moving onto adults, this slide shows only

TranscriptionEtc.

1 relative VE for three versus two doses among adults 18
2 to 49 years in black and 50 to 64 years in blue. As
3 with adolescents, we see waning against infection after
4 the third dose with VE appearing to plateau around 10
5 to 20 percent.

6 In summary, for infection we see that a third
7 dose provides additional protection over two doses,
8 although waning is evident during Omicron even with a
9 third dose, which may be partly attributable to prior
10 infection as well as the presence of BA.2 and 2.12.1
11 during the third dose follow up. Patterns of mRNA VE
12 wax and waning by time since last dose looks similar
13 across age groups.

14 Now, moving on to emergency department and
15 urgent care visits. The VISION Network is a multi-
16 state network based on electronic healthcare records.
17 Like ICATT, it uses a test negative design with cases
18 having CLI and a positive PCR and controls having CLI
19 with a negative PCR. VE is adjusted for propensity to
20 be vaccinated, weight, calendar time, region, local
21 virus circulation, and age in vaccination is determined
22 via healthcare records and state and city vaccine

1 registries.

2 This is an update to data included in the
3 Cline et al MWR in March showing VE against emergency
4 department urgent care for 5 to 11 on the top and
5 adolescents 12 to 15 on the bottom. So, the 14 to 59
6 days after the second dose, we see almost identical VE
7 point estimates in the two groups, 50 to 56 percent
8 with wider confidence intervals for the adolescents
9 since it's been much longer since they were recommended
10 to be vaccinated. The adjusted VE drops substantially
11 for adolescents 60 days after vaccination.

12 On the bottom of the slide, I've noted the
13 case definition for an ED/UC visit, which highlights
14 here the potential for inclusion of children visiting
15 urgent care and EDs with COVID instead of for COVID.
16 Like we have bigger concerns for kids than adults as
17 the case definition includes GI symptoms, which may
18 have many frequent non-COVID causes in kids and could
19 potentially drive the VE estimates for ED and UC visits
20 closer to those for infection in kids.

21 As with infection, a booster dose provided
22 significant increase in VE among 12- to 15-year-olds,

1 73 percent, up to a median of 58 days after the
2 booster. Here we see VE divided by variant predominant
3 periods in the VISION network among immunocompetent
4 adults over 18 years with BA.1 on the top and BA.2 and
5 2.12.1 on the bottom. VE by time since the second dose
6 is shown in green. VE by time since the third dose is
7 shown in blue, and early post fourth dose VE estimate
8 for adults over 50 years of age are shown in black for
9 BA.2 only due to the timing of the recommendation for
10 the additional booster dose. We see lower VE overall
11 and more pronounced waning during the BA.2 and 2.12.1
12 predominant period for the fourth dose among older
13 adults restoring protection to what was seen after the
14 third dose.

15 Moving on now to hospitalization. Here we
16 again show VISION network data from immunocompetent
17 adults 18 years of age and up, this time with VE
18 against hospitalization. As in earlier variant
19 periods, we see substantially higher VE against
20 hospitalization than we did against ED/UC visits for
21 infection. As with ED and UC visits, there seems to be
22 an indication of slightly lower VE during the BA.2 and

1 2.12.1 predominant period with a fourth dose restoring
2 protection to that shortly after the third dose.

3 Here we show all Omicron combined divided by
4 age groups 18 to 49 years, 50 to 64 years, and 65 plus
5 years for VE against infection. We can see high VE in
6 the 7 to 59 and 60 to 119 days after the third dose
7 with a drop in VE during the 120 to 179 days since the
8 third dose, which likely includes more BA.2 and 2.12.1
9 cases than the earlier time periods.

10 Here we show the same data, this time for
11 immunocompromised adults during Omicron. We see a
12 similar pattern here with more waning during increased
13 time since the third dose compared to immunocompetent,
14 emphasizing the need for an additional primary series
15 dose and additional booster dose in this population.

16 Finally, I'll share data from IVY platform
17 from December 2021 through May 2022. Adults ages 18
18 and up from 21 medical centers in 18 states are
19 enrolled. Cases have COVID like illness and a positive
20 PCR antigen test and the controls have CLI and a
21 negative PCR. Here we see VE by age group and number
22 of doses received among immunocompetent adults with two

1 dose VE in green and three dose VE in blue. Patterns
2 are similar across age groups with higher VE for three
3 doses compared to two doses, although note the much
4 shorter follow-up time after the third dose compared to
5 the second dose.

6 This is, again, the same analysis but now
7 among immunocompromised adult individuals with early
8 fourth dose data shown in black for overall. Although
9 follow-up time after the fourth dose is short and the
10 CI was somewhat wide, it does appear to provide
11 additional protection beyond the third dose. Due to
12 small sample sizes in the older age groups, we are not
13 able to split out fourth dose estimates by age.

14 In summary, VE was lower during Omicron
15 compared to Delta, although the third dose provides
16 more protection than the second dose for all outcomes.
17 VE appears lower during BA.2 compared to BA.1, which
18 may be attributable to differences in prior infection
19 between the BA.1 and BA.2 time periods, as well as the
20 potential for a decreased neutralization against
21 BA.2.12.1. Patterns were similar across age groups,
22 and while it's too early to draw conclusions about the

1 fourth dose in the overall population, it appears to
2 provide substantial additional protection among
3 immunocompromised individuals, emphasizing the need to
4 stay up to date on all recommended booster doses.

5 I'd like to acknowledge the individuals shown
6 on this slide, and I'm happy to take questions.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** While we wait for questions
8 can you tell us about other experiences in other parts
9 of the world? I know that's -- you probably don't have
10 PowerPoints prepared, but there's the .4 and .5 have
11 been ahead of us in some parts of the world such as
12 South Africa. What's your impression of the data
13 they're seeing?

14 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure. So, I think it's
15 important to keep in mind that every country has had
16 different patterns of waves. So, for example, the UK
17 has seen similarities between their BA.1 and BA.2
18 vaccine effectiveness, whereas we're seeing some
19 differences, and I think a lot of that is attributable
20 to different timing of the waves. So, it's a bit hard
21 to compare and extrapolate. For BA.4 and 5, I think
22 there is data showing decreased neutralization

1 antibodies, and so it's likely that VE would be
2 somewhat decreased compared to BA.1. But I think it
3 will remain to be seen the impact in the U.S. of the
4 large wave of BA.1 prior infection as well as the
5 ongoing wave of BA.2 and the impact that'll have on
6 vaccine effectiveness during BA.4 and 5 in the U.S.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** So, if I could summarize
8 what the situation right now is that most of our data
9 about .4 and .5 is based on immunology. Looking at
10 neutralizing antibodies and trying to predict from
11 those what we are going to see when we have sufficient
12 numbers.

13 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Yes, that's correct.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Perlman.

15 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yeah, I actually had a
16 follow-up question on Dr. Monto's question. So, can
17 you take all these data, and which mostly right now are
18 observational -- they show we get vaccination and then
19 there's waning immunity and waning efficacy. Is it
20 possible to assume a given desirable level of vaccine
21 efficacy and then do modeling to try to answer the
22 question when boosting should be done? It may be very

1 complicated, but I assume there are ways to do that
2 using modeling procedures that are here now and quit
3 making various assumptions.

4 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Yes, and I believe,
5 actually, that the next presentation or presentation
6 later today will cover some modeling scenarios for the
7 fall, incorporating both different levels of vaccine
8 effectiveness, prior infection, masking, other
9 scenarios like that.

10 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Gans.

12 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Hey, thank you so
13 much. This may be a question more for Dr. Scobie, I
14 don't know, but I'm wondering in the uptick of the
15 hospitalizations -- and so could be breakthrough for
16 you in terms of vaccine efficacy -- are we doing the
17 strain specifics for those? I mean, hospitals should
18 be looking at that, so are those pulling out the BA.4/5
19 as opposed to those who maybe are maintaining a little
20 bit of protection for the main strains that are
21 dominant right now?

22 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** You're talking about

TranscriptionEtc.

1 specifically in the surveillance data that Dr. Scobie
2 showed? I'm not sure --

3 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Yeah. So, in terms
4 of what that uptick is showing, have those been
5 identified which variants they are?

6 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** I'm not sure if Dr.
7 Scobie is on and can answer that, but generally the
8 case surveillance data includes all data from the
9 states that participate. And so it's not necessarily
10 all sequenced. It looks like Scobie has stepped away.
11 But so essentially some hospitals sequence, not all
12 hospitals do, and so the overall case surveillance data
13 includes all cases identified in that jurisdiction, not
14 just those that are sequenced.

15 So it's a little bit hard to parse out
16 specifically whether the uptick is BA.4 and 5 alone. I
17 think based on the sequencing data that we have seen,
18 and just the general trends that we've seen with BA.1
19 and BA.2 and the decreasing proportion of cases that
20 are BA.2, it's likely that the current trends, the
21 current uptick, would be due to BA.4 and 5 since those
22 are the only sequences that are increasing in

1 proportion in the U.S. right now.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Berger.

3 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** There we go. Okay. Thanks
4 so much for the presentation. And what I'm wondering
5 about, so all the data is shown off of the two-dose
6 primary series. And I'm just wondering -- I know we're
7 generally talking about Pfizer or Moderna when we're
8 talking about this -- but I'm wondering about the J&J
9 series for those that only took a single dose and then
10 received boosters, if there's any data being collected
11 for those that just received the single dose and
12 whether there's any differences in the data that you're
13 presenting here.

14 And I do recognize that we are talking about a
15 much more limited set of total population that received
16 the J&J dose as the primary.

17 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure. I didn't include
18 the J&J information here, but I presented it, I think,
19 back in April to VRBPAC. And so there is some data
20 that we published out there looking at J&J alone, two
21 doses of J&J, one dose of J&J, and one dose of an mRNA
22 versus a three-mRNA series. And generally, we see

1 lower VE across the board for series that include a J&J
2 dose, with two doses of J&J being the lowest overall VE
3 compared to a J&J and an mRNA or three mRNA doses.

4 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Has that continued to be
5 tracked during the same time period that you have here
6 as well? Does that data still play out or is it
7 decreasing at all over time?

8 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLIN:** It does continue to be
9 tracked. We haven't shown it because the confidence
10 intervals are so wide that it's a bit hard to
11 interpret, and that's just due to small numbers. The
12 number of individuals that initially got a J&J and
13 therefore would be eligible for one of the J&J
14 containing series was small overall, and then as with
15 the mRNA series we've seen drop-off with each
16 additional booster. And so there're just not that many
17 individuals out there that have gotten a J&J plus an
18 mRNA and has continued to be eligible for additional
19 booster doses.

20 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marasco,
22 followed by Dr. Pergam.

1 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yes, Dr. Link-Gelles,
2 thank you very much. You've shown a slide with vaccine
3 effectiveness for ER visits for immunocompetent adults
4 greater than 18, and in that you show differences in
5 vaccine effectiveness during the BA.1 period versus the
6 BA.2 period at intervals greater than 120 days and
7 they're pretty significant differences between those
8 groups. Can you comment on that, why you think that is
9 the case?

10 So greater than 120 days, three doses of BA.1
11 versus three doses of BA.2. You're down to 25, 30
12 percent in one case and as high as sort of 80 percent
13 in the other. Is that data -- and they're comparable
14 number of people, so is that really because of the type
15 of immune antibodies that were getting elicited or a
16 change in the rate of decay of the protective
17 antibodies?

18 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** I think there are
19 likely a couple of things going on. I think that
20 single biggest contributor is different patterns of
21 prior infection. So just because of the timing of when
22 BA.1 and BA.2 were seen, individuals had far more prior

1 infection during the BA.2 era than the BA.1 era, and we
2 know that having a lot of prior infection in the
3 unvaccinated population decreases VE because your
4 unvaccinated population has some protection from prior
5 infection. So it makes vaccine look less effective.

6 And so, we think that there is probably a lot
7 more undocumented prior infection during the BA.2
8 period compared the BA.1 period, and so that's likely a
9 big chunk of what we're picking up on here, that more
10 unvaccinated people during the BA.2 period had a prior
11 infection and therefore had some level of protection
12 which dampens overall VE.

13 The other piece that I think may contribute
14 but probably is a smaller bit is that for BA.2.12.1 in
15 particular there is lower levels of neutralizing
16 antibodies compared to BA.1 and 2, and so both BA.2 and
17 2.12.1 circulated at the same time in the U.S. And so
18 we can't parse out VE for those sub-lineages
19 separately, so we've had to combine them here. But I
20 think the contribution there of 2.12.1 with lower
21 neutralizing antibodies is likely contributing to this
22 as well. But, again, I think the single biggest

1 contributor is probably different patterns of prior
2 infection.

3 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Pergam.

5 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Link-Gelles.

6 I wanted you just to remind us about the current
7 availability of sequencing in general because one of
8 the challenges in one of the slides Dr. Scobie
9 demonstrated was the decreasing number of cases being
10 submitted to GISAID, and I think part of that is
11 decreasing numbers overall. But is that also a
12 reflection of, as many have mentioned, increased use of
13 home tests and decreasing numbers of samples that are
14 being sent in?

15 And you have a lot of sentinel sites and
16 looking at this similar to the way we have with flu,
17 but I'm curious what is the -- can you give us a little
18 bit of data about the number of sequences you're
19 getting, how often they're being looked at, because I
20 think it'll be really important as we get into new
21 waves how quickly that data's coming forward for us to
22 be able to assess for these new vaccine strains.

1 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Yeah, absolutely. So,
2 I think Dr. Scobie can probably speak to the first part
3 of your question around the number of sequences that
4 we're getting in the Q&A this afternoon, but I will say
5 home testing -- I think the effects of home testing on
6 our surveillance and our vaccine effectiveness data are
7 really quite extensive and have changed the patterns a
8 lot over time. If we think back to December and
9 January when it was very hard to get a home test, most
10 people were still going to labs to get PCR tests, and
11 so we were able to sequence more of that data.

12 As home tests have become more prevalent, both
13 the sequencing has become more difficult as well as
14 ascertainment of prior infection, which as I mentioned
15 in the answer to the previous question can affect our
16 estimates quite a bit. But I can ask Dr. Scobie to
17 circle back during the Q&A this afternoon about
18 sequencing.

19 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Yeah, and then just a
20 quick follow-up to that is is there any sense that the
21 people that are getting PCR testing or potentially the
22 more severe cases versus those who are getting home

1 tests or potentially those who are not as severe? Have
2 you guys been looking at any of that in terms of the
3 estimates for severity with these different strains?

4 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Yeah, I think that
5 that's likely the case. I mean, if you just think
6 about the way hospitals test almost universally when
7 they hospitalize an individual, and of course, bigger
8 medical centers are more likely to have access to
9 sequencing. I think there is likely a bit of a
10 difference between people that are getting PCRs versus
11 home tests.

12 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** But in terms of the
14 networks you're reporting, these networks are
15 sequencing, correct?

16 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Not all networks. So,
17 the HEROES RECOVER cohort study that I showed at the
18 beginning, that one does do sequencing of all positive
19 cases as long as their CT value allows it. The
20 increase in community access to testing, the pharmacy
21 testing data does not sequence the majority of their
22 cases. VISION is an electronic health care record-

1 based system, so we don't generally have sequencing
2 data. And we use time to determine the likely variant.
3 IVY does do sequencing, so it really just depends on
4 how the system is set up whether it's going to include
5 sequencing data or not.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Because that is one of the
7 few ways we can be sure that we're not -- that we don't
8 have sampling bias in terms of those who get sequenced
9 and those that don't in these networks, correct?

10 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure, I guess
11 (inaudible). For the VISION network, what we've done
12 is said that in a single site when the majority of the
13 sequences -- sorry, when more than 75 percent of the
14 sequences are given variants, we call that the variant
15 predominant period. So, when BA.1 was more than 75
16 percent we start counting those as BA.1 cases. When it
17 drops below 75 percent, we start a washout period of a
18 couple weeks, and then as BA.2 rose in predominance,
19 when BA.2 was more than 75 percent of all sequenced
20 cases in a site, we start counting as BA.2 cases.

21

1 **MODELING FUTURE EPIDEMIOLOGY OF THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC**

2

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We now go on to
4 hearing about the modeling of future epidemiology of
5 COVID-19 pandemic. Dr. Justin Lessler from the
6 University of North Carolina. Dr. Lessler.

7 **DR. JUSTIN LESSLER:** Hi, yes. So, I am
8 presenting on our round 13 projections -- scenario
9 planning projection from the COVID-19 Scenario Modeling
10 Hub, projecting burden between March 2022 and March
11 2023. These are projections that were made in mid-
12 March and are under current vaccination policy, and I'm
13 presenting on behalf of this COVID-19 Scenario Modeling
14 Hub, which is the collaboration from many groups. And
15 I'd particularly like to credit those groups that have
16 presented a model.

17 To start with just a few disclaimers, this is
18 independent work of the COVID-19 Scenario Modeling Hub
19 and does not reflect the views or work of the CDC or
20 any other institution. I'm funded under multiple CDC
21 grants for epidemic modeling of emerging national and
22 global infectious disease threats, including SARS-CoV-

1 2. If there are any questions regarding the CDC's
2 views on this work, Dr. Matthew Biggerstaff is here to
3 respond to this.

4 So, first what is the COVID-19 Scenario
5 Modeling Hub? So, this is a multi-team effort aimed at
6 creating and modeling planning scenarios of the mid to
7 long term COVID-19 situation. We project cases,
8 hospitalizations, and deaths, and I will be focusing
9 primarily on hospitalizations throughout this
10 presentation. The scenarios are developed in close
11 collaboration with government agencies and other
12 stakeholders. To date, we've done 13 rounds of
13 projections, 11 of which are public. One was a
14 practice round, and one was rendered invalid by the
15 emergence of Omicron before we released it.

16 Six to ten teams submit models per round at
17 the national level. We do have some more state models,
18 and results are ensembled and summarized by the Hub.
19 Here you can see a graph of our first -- that has our
20 first 12 rounds of projections -- well, ten that were
21 made public -- with the gray being the actual course of
22 the pandemic in terms of hospitalizations and the

1 colors being projections from the (inaudible).

2 So, to get started, I want to clarify what a
3 scenario is. You'll notice I'm not saying forecast.
4 I'm saying scenario, and I think the reason we focus on
5 scenarios is captured by this quote from Alessandro
6 Vespigani that "Models are not oracles and models
7 providing answers that are conditional uncertain
8 assumptions."

9 So, when we try to project out for more than a
10 few weeks, I think we can look out and do proper
11 forecast for a few weeks, and the COVID-19 forecast hub
12 does a good job of this. But when we get further than
13 that, a lot of things can change that can fundamentally
14 change the epidemiology of the COVID-19 pandemic. For
15 instance, there could be new variants, as we well know
16 now.

17 There could be substantial changes in policy
18 or behavior. There could be different scientific
19 uncertainty, the impacts of waning, for instance, that
20 could substantially affect those long-term projections.
21 But we still, as you all know, need to make plans on
22 the sort of six-month to one year time scale. So, the

1 point of having these planning scenarios is to specify
2 a long some critical axis what we're assuming in terms
3 of some of those future events and then make
4 projections under those assumptions to help with
5 planning.

6 But fully recognizing that things will not
7 unfold exactly how we expect, and these are not proper
8 forecasts. And this is a complicated figure, but all
9 you need to know here is two things. One is that
10 lighter means better performance, and two is that the
11 ensemble of models is on the left side of each of these
12 graphs.

13 And why I'm showing this is to point out that
14 though individual modeling teams may, in their scenario
15 that most matched reality outperform the ensemble of
16 all the models and given rounds, the ensemble is
17 consistently one of the top performers, and it is one
18 of the most consistent high performers. So, for that
19 reason, I'm going to focus for most of what I say going
20 forward on the summary of all the models captured in
21 the ensemble that the scenario hub makes, not
22 individual model results.

1 So, let's get into what round 13 was, what
2 were our scenarios. So, we had two axes. Shown along
3 the left here is an axis that reflected our scientific
4 uncertainty having to do with immunological waning
5 against infection -- symptomatic infection for COVID-
6 19.

7 In our optimistic waning scenario, we have
8 seen a slow immunological waning with about 50 percent
9 of the population reaching the wane state after about
10 ten months from infection or vaccination, and this
11 partially mean state had a 40 percent reduction in
12 protection from the baseline levels for symptomatic
13 disease reported immediately after exposure with
14 vaccination infection. So that's a 40 percent drop in
15 protection -- a relative drop.

16 In our pessimistic waning scenario, we had
17 fast immunologic waning, so 50 percent of the
18 population were reaching the wane state within four
19 months of either infection or vaccination, and this
20 partially immune state had a 60 percent reduction in
21 protection from baseline levels reported immediately
22 after exposure. These scenarios are meant to be

1 somewhat bounding of the possibility.

2 Along the other axis, we captured one of the
3 biggest sources of uncertainty in terms of how things
4 might unfold -- and remember this is given what we knew
5 in March -- with the left column showing no new
6 variants so projections -- we're seeing the same mix of
7 strains that was circulating around March and with the
8 right-hand side assuming a new variant that started --
9 we started to see trickling into the United States with
10 a continuous influx of introductions in this country
11 around May 1st, 2022.

12 And this variant would have a 30 percent
13 immune escape in the same intrinsic transmissibility
14 and severity as Omicron. And though this variant was
15 in no way based on BA.4 and 5, it is actually not fully
16 dissimilar from what has actually occurred. But I
17 would emphasize again that this was not an attempt to
18 model those two strains specifically.

19 So, here are the resulting projections from
20 the hub, and I'm going to dig in here into exactly how
21 to interpret these in a moment. I would note that the
22 bottom where we have the more pessimistic waning

1 assumptions and the right where we have the emergence
2 of a new variant is where things tend to be tracking
3 better with what we're actually seeing out there in
4 terms of hospitalizations done in this dotted line.
5 I'd also emphasize that these are weekly
6 hospitalization numbers, not daily hospitalization
7 numbers.

8 So, the way to read this figure is that we
9 have what we're actually seeing, and then this darkest
10 interval here represents a 50 percent projection
11 interval. So, when we ensemble across the models we
12 think there's a 50 percent chance that the weekly
13 number of observed hospitalizations will stay within
14 that range over the course of the period, and you see
15 that that peaks out around 50 percent -- sorry, around
16 50,000 hospitalizations per week just top of that
17 range.

18 In the next lighter shading is an 80 percent
19 interval. We see that that goes and peaks out just
20 under 100,000 hospitalizations per week, and that is
21 peaking in the early fall. And then we have a 90
22 percent projection interval, so 90 percent probability

1 that we'll stay within this range that comes up into
2 getting close to the 150,000 hospitalization per week
3 range and then a 95 percent projection interval that
4 tops out over 150,000 hospitalizations per week.

5 And you can see that the sort of probability
6 of a peak is higher in the near-term from both waning
7 and introduction of variant and in the fall time. So,
8 when we're planning, we're really concerned, I think,
9 often with our chances of being above some level. So,
10 this is an alternate visualization that we've produced
11 that really tries to capture that first heat map, and
12 we note that the scale has changed here. It's still
13 weekly hospitalizations, but the top of the scale
14 changed.

15 So, the red part of this graph indicates an
16 area where we're about a hundred percent chance we
17 think we'll see more than this many hospitalizations in
18 those areas. This beige area is sort of the 50/50. We
19 think it's even odds that we'll be above or below that
20 number, and then the dark blue is where we think
21 there's almost no chance that we'll be. And just to
22 give you a sense of where we are, the week of June 18th

1 we saw around 32,000 hospitalizations which was just
2 over that 50/50 split point.

3 So, stepping back to look at the projections
4 across everything, once again noting that we're
5 tracking more with these pessimistic waning scenarios
6 and that we do have some variants out there, of course,
7 we see more -- or faster waning leads to higher likely
8 case numbers -- hospitalization numbers, particularly
9 in the nearer term, and particularly with the variant
10 we see resurgences. In both cases we do see a
11 substantial probability of resurgences in the fall.

12 This is looking at it in the other way, and
13 essentially the information is the same with there
14 being a fairly reasonable chance of substantial
15 resurgences coming into the fall and winter months in
16 addition to our more recent resurgence.

17 So, I just want to summarize some of the core
18 messages here to close out. Incidence tracking with
19 the more pessimistic scenarios, and that's scenario C&D
20 in terms of waning at this point. Faster waning and
21 new variants substantially increase expected
22 hospitalizations. Variants lead to earlier resurgences

1 and bigger resurgences, and that's scenarios B&D. And
2 under the most pessimistic scenarios, weekly
3 hospitalizations are expected to remain under 170,000
4 per week and will likely stay between 13,000 and
5 52,000.

6 So, we have to caveat these results a bit. I
7 would note that in this round in particular --
8 particularly compared to the Omicron round where there
9 was a lot of agreement in the models and subtract quite
10 well, we're seeing highly variable projections across
11 the model.

12 So, you can see here looking in on this bottom
13 right figure, that all the models are showing similar
14 sized peaks for their most likely trajectory for
15 hospitalizations, but the timing of those peaks differs
16 substantially between the models. And I think that's
17 reflecting a substantial amount of uncertainty in
18 exactly how those trajectories unfold even if there is
19 some consensus in terms of aggregate effect.

20 And since there isn't a consensus trajectory
21 drawing a single line for the ensemble -- you notice
22 we've avoided doing that -- it's difficult to do. And

1 these highly variable trajectories, we know that they
2 are a result of a lot of sensitivity in terms of the
3 projections through the baseline assumptions. And part
4 of the reason we didn't know this, is that one team was
5 good enough to present multiple models with only slight
6 changes in the assumption about the way immunological
7 waning looks.

8 So, what they did is they assumed it had about
9 the same median speed of waning but a slightly
10 different distribution, a sort of longer tail
11 distribution versus the straight exponential decay, and
12 even those small changes in waning can lead to
13 substantial differences in exactly how their
14 trajectories work. So, at the point where we were
15 making these in March, I think we've seen more data and
16 there's a bit less uncertainty now, but at the point we
17 were making these projections in March, there was a lot
18 of uncertainty. And small differences in assumptions
19 can lead to big differences.

20 Hopefully, the goal of the ensembling and the
21 using of multiple models is to capture a lot of those
22 uncertainties and know the impact of a lot of those

1 written assumptions, so we, of course, are hopeful that
2 the aggregate projections are still useful and
3 informative for planning.

4 So, to sum up, between March 2022 and March
5 2023, we are expecting around 95,000 cumulative deaths
6 to occur in the most optimistic scenarios. But as I
7 said, it seems that we've definitely deviated from
8 that, and we're probably in this most pessimistic
9 scenario where we are looking at over 200,000 deaths
10 occurring over that period with a 95 percent confidence
11 interval of -- or projection interval, excuse me, of
12 52,000 to over 450,000. And I would note here that
13 this is under current assumptions about vaccination
14 policy and doesn't reflect the impact of any additional
15 vaccine.

16 In the most pessimistic scenario, there's
17 greater than five percent risk of exceeding the Delta
18 hospitalization weeks in 10 of the 52 protection weeks,
19 so in 20 percent of the weeks, and then more optimistic
20 scenario is this is then true for (inaudible). There's
21 lots of uncertainty in the precise trajectory of
22 sensitivity to exact assumptions about waning and

1 protection against infection and new variants, of
2 course, lead to larger (inaudible) peaks in most, but
3 not all of them.

4 And to finally give some caveats, as I
5 mentioned, there's substantial heterogeneity in
6 projections between models and that reflects a
7 scientific uncertainty that may be even greater than
8 that captured by the ensemble. The main scenario axes
9 represent things in which there's substantial
10 underlying uncertainty. For instance, it is completely
11 possible that we've see a new variant that is entirely
12 different from anything that we tried to (inaudible)
13 capture the model.

14 Four out of six national models included BA.2
15 and in some cases behavior change, and in three of
16 these four showed resurgences in the April and May
17 timeframe to commiserate with what we saw. Reported
18 end cases and other metrics has been mentioned,
19 undergoing significant changes and making it difficult
20 to project those into the future. And while not only
21 the model variants are not completely dissimilar from
22 BA.4/5, they're in no way based on those variants, so

1 future rounds will be accounting more directly for what
2 we have observed and for the epidemiology of those
3 variants.

4 And with that, I'd like to thank the
5 coordinating team and all of the teams that contributed
6 models to both this round and previous rounds that are
7 listed here. And for those who are interested in
8 seeing -- digging in more deeply into these results,
9 seeing state results and the like as well as future and
10 past rounds, I direct you to the COVID-19
11 scenariomodelinghub.org website where all of that is
12 available.

13 And with that I'm ready to take questions.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Lessler. A
15 point of clarification, I understand how your models
16 project waning. The issue is how do you put intervals
17 around emergence of new variants? For example, how
18 well did the models predict what would happen if a very
19 different variant, such as the Omicron, emerge again?

20 **DR. JUSTIN LESSLER:** So, we captured that in
21 terms of defining variant in the scenario. So, we
22 didn't attempt to capture all of the different possible

1 variants that could happen. We just modeled this
2 single variant with 30 percent immune escape and
3 otherwise similar to Omicron. So, the nature of new
4 variances can have a very, very large effect on what we
5 actually see as we all well know at this point. So,
6 attempting to -- or not defining that in the scenarios
7 and trying to integrate out across a ton of different
8 variants would lead to massive, massive uncertainty.

9 So, we recognize that we may see a variant
10 that is more like Omicron with something like 80
11 percent immune escape and maybe some transmission
12 advantages, and in that case, we would see far bigger
13 resurgence than anything projected by the model.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And how much did the
15 emergence of Omicron cause you to rethink some of the
16 assumptions that you've been using?

17 **DR. JUSTIN LESSLER:** It's certainly taught us
18 that variants that are very different could have pretty
19 -- were possible. I think that more extreme immune
20 escape than we previously had been putting into our
21 models was possible and then also I think indicated
22 that there -- in terms of the impact on infection

1 versus the impact on severe disease -- that there can
2 be pretty big differences in how much escape you have
3 in infection versus severe disease, and we've done our
4 best to capture that as we're thinking about new
5 variants.

6 I will say, as a little bit of a point of
7 pride, that we did a very good job of projecting the
8 Omicron wave back in December, maybe better than we
9 deserved to. But I think it was --

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Was this after it emerged
11 or before?

12 **DR. JUSTIN LASSLER:** It was when we had data
13 from South Africa but hadn't seen anything --

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You already knew how
15 different it was.

16 **DR. JUSTIN LASSLER:** Yeah. We already knew
17 how different it was, right. I think this gets into
18 the planning scenario side of the whole thing, right.
19 We don't pretend that we can say what a new variant
20 will look like, right? We don't pretend that. So, we
21 try to pick some scenarios that balance some reasonable
22 possibilities, but we don't capture everything. And

1 it's more when something does come on the scene that
2 substantially changes what might happen, like Omicron,
3 we convene everybody for an emergency round to get
4 stuff out as quickly as possible to put in that new
5 information, and that's how we've responded so far.

6 Delta sort of -- we completely underestimated
7 how bad Delta was going to be. But Omicron, based on
8 early information from South Africa we were able to, I
9 think, do a pretty good job of capturing exactly what
10 the impact of that would be once we had that early data
11 on its epidemiology. But we didn't have a crystal ball
12 and (inaudible).

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's the problem because
14 we're being asked more or less to have a crystal ball
15 today. Dr. Levy.

16 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi. Thank you for that
17 presentation. Very interesting. So as these different
18 models are being put together, critical to the models
19 are their underlying assumptions, the variables they
20 take into account and the weight you ascribe to each of
21 these variables, and you describe various different
22 models that have different performances.

1 So, across time, are you measuring the
2 performance of each model and then going back and
3 changing the weight and the number of variables taken
4 into account in order to further optimize the model?
5 In other words, is the entire effort a self-learning
6 effort that you try to continuously improve the overall
7 predictive power of these models?

8 **DR. JUSTIN LESSLER:** Yeah, so I think it's
9 important to separate out when thinking about that
10 question the individual modeling teams versus the hub
11 and the aggregation itself. So, the individual
12 modeling teams are all constantly refitting their
13 models. They're constantly learning from new data.
14 They're constantly reweighting things. They're
15 constantly adding or sometimes removing complexity from
16 their model that allows them to both better fit the
17 past trajectories and better capture what we're
18 defining from the central hub and the scenarios into
19 the future.

20 So, all of the models are going under a
21 constant update and learning process, and I know from
22 experience that even one or two weeks of data sometimes

1 can like -- the models can improve substantially from
2 that and really take that into account. So that
3 learning process is ongoing for the individual model.

4 What we're not doing is we're not -- at the
5 hub level where we aggregate we're not weighting the
6 models based on their performance in past rounds. Part
7 of that is it's hard to -- unlike for a forecast where
8 you are being asked to just say this is what's going to
9 happen in the next couple weeks so there's a clear
10 assessment of right or wrong, these are scenarios where
11 we've defined a set of conditions for many, many months
12 into the future that almost by definition are not going
13 to happen exactly. So, figuring out how to best judge
14 models in this that context is difficult.

15 Second -- and I'll also make a third point too
16 -- second is that when we looked at it there's really a
17 lot of variability in which model performed best at
18 different times, and so there wouldn't necessarily be
19 waiting on the last round would not necessarily give
20 you benefit in that.

21 And then third, we use this ensembling method
22 called linear opinion pools that really captures the

1 uncertainty in the models and the full breadth of
2 uncertainty coming out of the model, and we found for
3 this task over the course of it, that this linear
4 opinion pool method would outweigh -- we just trim out
5 some of the extremes that otherwise don't weight -- has
6 been very good at consistently providing decent
7 projections -- decent planning scenario projections.

8 With the caveat, as mentioned before, when a
9 new variant comes along, it invalidates everything if
10 we didn't have that variant in it. I hope that helps.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. And
12 thank you, Dr. Lessler. I think we have no more
13 questions. I do have a question for Mike. Can we
14 start a few minutes early since we have a break coming
15 up, or are we locked --

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes we can.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- into an 11:00?

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** No. Yes we can.
19 That'll give us some extra time.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right, why don't we
21 reconvene at five minutes to 11:00 Eastern. So, we now
22 have a 17-minute break.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Seventeen minutes,
2 all right. I will set that timer. Here you go, and
3 studio, if you could, take us to break.

4

5 **[BREAK]**

6 **SPONSOR PRESENTATIONS ON CLINICAL DATA REGARDING**
7 **VARIANT VACCINES**

8

9 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Good after- --
10 I guess we'll still say good morning. It depends on
11 where you are. Welcome back to the 175th Vaccines and
12 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting.
13 I'm going to hand it back to our chair, Dr. Monto.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks, Mike. We now have
15 three presentations from sponsors. After each of the
16 sponsor presentation, we're going to have a short
17 question-and-answer period. So, we are going to have
18 to be very careful to keep the questions as focused as
19 possible in order to keep on time because we have a
20 very busy schedule up till lunchtime. So, first, Dr.
21 Stephen Hoge, President of Moderna, will speak for that

1 company. Dr. Hoge?

2

3 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION: MODERNA COVID-19 INVESTIGATIONAL**

4 **BIVALENT VACCINE**

5

6 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Good morning. My name is
7 Dr. Stephen Hoge. I'm the president of Moderna where I
8 lead research and development. It's a privilege to
9 present to the Committee today. The rationale for
10 updating the vaccines has previously been covered, and
11 the goals of variant-containing boosters include
12 retaining neutralization for ancestral SARS-CoV-2,
13 achieving stronger immune responses against current
14 variants, broadening the cross-neutralization against
15 future variants, and extending the durability of
16 protection.

17 Over the last year, Moderna has evaluated
18 three monovalent and three bivalent variant vaccine
19 candidates. Our studies have included over 4,300
20 participants and evaluated two different dose levels.
21 Today, we will focus on our bivalent vaccine
22 candidates. Principally, we will discuss mRNA-

TranscriptionEtc.

1 1273.214.

2 Our Omicron-containing bivalent vaccine, which
3 includes 25 micrograms of our prototype vaccine and 25
4 micrograms of the Omicron variant. For additional
5 context on our bivalent platform, we will also discuss
6 mRNA-1273.211, our Beta-containing bivalent vaccine.

7 I'd like to briefly summarize the data that
8 led us to pursue our bivalent platform. This comes
9 from our earlier experience with the Beta monovalent
10 and Beta-containing bivalent booster vaccines. Data
11 showed that a booster dose of a monovalent Beta vaccine
12 listed has lower neutralizing titers than a bivalent
13 Beta-containing vaccine. This was seen at one and six
14 months and against the ancestral virus and the Beta and
15 Delta variants of concern.

16 Subsequently, a booster dose of the bivalent
17 Beta-containing vaccine was compared to the authorized
18 prototype booster. At both one month and six months,
19 the bivalent vaccine elicited significantly higher
20 neutralizing titers against ancestral virus and the
21 Beta, Delta, and Omicron variants of concern. The
22 titers were also more durable for the bivalent vaccine.

1 We evaluated both 50 and 100 microgram dose
2 levels for both the prototype booster and the bivalent
3 Beta vaccine. The 50-microgram dose level met all
4 immune bridging criteria and was dose sparing and is
5 now the currently authorized booster dose.

6 Today, we will focus on our most recent
7 bivalent booster, mRNA-1273.214. This Omicron-
8 containing bivalent vaccine has been administered to
9 437 participants in our ongoing Phase 2/3 study. These
10 data add to our significant experience with the
11 bivalent platform, including our prior experience with
12 the Beta-containing bivalent vaccine for which we have
13 a median follow-up of 245 days in 300 participants.
14 We've also studied our prototype vaccine as either a
15 third or fourth dose and used it as a comparator for
16 the bivalent vaccine.

17 Study 205 evaluated our bivalent Omicron-
18 containing vaccine against pre-specified objectives
19 aligned with regulatory guidelines. These included
20 superiority of GMTs against the variant of concern,
21 non-inferiority of response rates against the variant,
22 and non-inferiority of GMTs and response rates against

1 the ancestral virus. Type 1 error was well-controlled
2 using a pre-specified sequential testing strategy.

3 Demographics and baseline characteristics
4 between the study groups were consistent. Of note, the
5 mean age was 57 and 40 percent of participants were
6 over the age of 65 in both groups. Also, the median
7 time between the second and third dose was eight
8 months, and the interval between the third dose and the
9 fourth dose administered in this study was four-and-a-
10 half months.

11 Next, let's compare the safety and
12 reactogenicity of the bivalent Omicron-containing
13 vaccine, the authorized booster, and the second dose in
14 the primary series. First, the local reactions. Our
15 bivalent Omicron-containing booster is in the dark
16 blue. The third dose of our prototype booster is in
17 the middle, and Dose 2 of the primary series is in
18 light blue on the left. The local reactogenicity
19 profile was broadly consistent with the authorized
20 vaccine. Most reactions were Grade 1 or Grade 2.

21 Similarly, the systemic reactogenicity profile
22 of the bivalent booster was also consistent with the

1 authorized booster and most events were Grade 1 or
2 Grade 2.

3 Turning to immunogenicity. The bivalent
4 Omicron-containing booster elicited significantly
5 higher neutralizing titers against Omicron than the
6 prototype booster in a validated BA.1 assay. The
7 bivalent Omicron-containing booster is again shown in
8 dark blue and the prototype in light blue. Titers are
9 shown for all participants on the left, those who had
10 no evidence of prior infection in the middle, and those
11 who had a prior infection on the right.

12 The bivalent booster led to higher titers in
13 those with and without prior infection. As pre-
14 specified in the protocol, and as per regulatory
15 guidance, we tested for superiority of neutralizing
16 titers against Omicron BA.1. The GMT ratio comparing
17 neutralizing titers of the bivalent Omicron-containing
18 vaccine versus the prototype was 1.75 with a lower
19 confidence bound of 1.49.

20 Therefore, the success criteria were met
21 demonstrating superiority in neutralizing titers. Both
22 seroresponse rates were near 100 percent, meeting the

1 pre-specified non-inferiority criteria.

2 We also evaluated the performance of the
3 bivalent vaccine against the ancestral virus. Here, we
4 observed significantly higher neutralizing titers for
5 the bivalent vaccine. The GMT ratio is 1.22 and the
6 lower bound of the confidence interval excluded 1.
7 Seroresponse rates were both 100 percent and non-
8 inferiority was met.

9 Importantly, we also looked at the performance
10 of the bivalent vaccine across age groups. We saw
11 robust neutralizing titers against the ancestral virus
12 and the Omicron BA.1 strain in both younger adults and
13 those adults over the age of 65.

14 Binding antibody titers were also tested in
15 validated assays against all prior variants of concern,
16 including Alpha, Beta, Delta, and Gamma. The bivalent
17 Omicron-containing vaccine demonstrated significantly
18 higher titers than prototype as evidenced by GMR point
19 estimates greater than one with lower bound confidence
20 intervals excluding one for all variants tested.

21 So in summary, our investigational bivalent
22 Omicron-containing vaccine, mRNA-1273.214 met all pre-

1 specified primary and key secondary objectives
2 consistent with regulatory guidance. The study also
3 showed that the safety and tolerability profile of the
4 bivalent vaccine was consistent with the currently
5 authorized mRNA-1273 booster.

6 Next, I'd like to discuss how our bivalent
7 Omicron-containing vaccine can address the emerging
8 variants. The predominant strain of the SARS-CoV-2
9 virus that we face in the United States has changed
10 repeatedly during different periods of the COVID-19
11 pandemic. The emergence of the Omicron variant of
12 concern earlier this year was a significant departure
13 in the trajectory of the pandemic, resulting in the
14 largest wave of daily new cases in the United States
15 today.

16 The recommended booster dose of our prototype
17 vaccine resulted in neutralizing titers against Omicron
18 BA.1 of 629. With a fourth dose of the bivalent
19 Omicron-containing booster, we've significantly
20 improved upon that. Now reaching titers of 2,372,
21 demonstrating the progress we've made against the
22 Omicron BA.1 strain.

1 The challenge that we face is that the virus
2 has continued to evolve, and BA.1 is no longer the
3 primary variant of concern in the United States. As
4 presented by the CDC, BA.1 has largely been replaced,
5 first, by BA.2 and more recently by BA.4 and BA.5
6 subvariants of Omicron. This pattern of evolution is
7 likely to continue.

8 So it's important that we evaluate the
9 neutralizing activity of the bivalent Omicron-
10 containing vaccine against BA.4 and BA.5 that are
11 likely to be the dominant strains in the near future.
12 While there are no currently validated assays against
13 BA.4, BA.5, thanks to our collaborators at the
14 Montefiori lab at Duke University, we have neutralizing
15 assay data using the same protocols as our validated
16 assays.

17 As expected from the prior literature, we see
18 an approximately three-fold decrease in BA.4/BA.5
19 neutralization relative to BA.1. Nonetheless, as
20 highlighted in red, the observed GMTs remain robust at
21 727 for those without prior infection and over 2,000
22 for those with a history of prior infection. Geometric

1 mean fold rises in neutralizing titers for BA.4 and
2 BA.5 were significant -- more than six-fold for those
3 with no prior infection and more than three-fold among
4 those with prior infection.

5 The fourth dose of the bivalent Omicron-
6 containing booster increased the BA.4 and BA.5
7 neutralizing titers to a similar titer regardless of
8 age. For those over the age of 65 without prior
9 infection, neutralizing titers reached 817. The six-
10 fold rise in titers was consistent with what's observed
11 in younger adults. As we saw in our prior results, the
12 neutralizing titers were higher in those with prior
13 infection. The fold rises were consistent by age --
14 three-fold in both age groups.

15 Neutralizing antibody titers have been used to
16 infer vaccine effectiveness including for the
17 authorization of the prototype booster and immune
18 bridging to pediatric population. On the left, we see
19 the neutralizing antibody titers of 828 against Delta
20 and 629 against Omicron after a third dose of the
21 prototype vaccine, which has been associated with real-
22 world effectiveness against both of those variants.

1 On the right, in dark blue, the neutralizing
2 antibody titers against BA.4 and BA.5 were comparable
3 at 727 one month after the fourth dose of the bivalent
4 Omicron-containing booster.

5 Summarized on this slide are published real-
6 world effectiveness data from our collaborative study
7 with Kaiser Permanente, which established that a
8 booster dose of a prototype vaccine improved vaccine
9 effectiveness against infection for both Delta and
10 Omicron. The booster dose also improved effectiveness
11 against hospitalization due to Omicron.

12 Finally, I'd like to summarize our upcoming
13 data and plans for the 1273.214 bivalent booster.
14 Additional data collection is ongoing. This includes
15 immunogenicity for the BA.4 and B.A5 subvariants after
16 the fourth dose of the authorized prototype booster,
17 which will provide a comparator for the bivalent
18 vaccine.

19 We're assessing the durability of immune
20 responses with the bivalent booster at three and six
21 months. The bivalent vaccine is also being evaluated
22 in infants and children as a primary series and as a

1 booster. We will continue safety follow-up of all
2 recipients.

3 So, in summary, our bivalent booster has the
4 potential, we believe, to provide improved protection
5 against COVID-19 in anticipation of a surge of cases
6 this coming fall. We met pre-specified primary and key
7 secondary objectives including superior neutralizing
8 titers against Omicron BA.1 and significantly higher
9 titers against the ancestral strain with a favorable
10 safety and tolerability profile.

11 We also demonstrated significantly higher
12 binding antibodies against the prior variants of
13 concern, Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Delta, and robust
14 neutralizing titers against BA.4 and BA.5, including
15 among adults over the age of 65. We've previously
16 demonstrated a more durable antibody response with our
17 bivalent platform. Based on these data, we will be
18 completing our regulatory submissions within the next
19 two weeks. Pending authorization, a large-scale supply
20 of the bivalent Omicron-containing vaccine could be
21 available in late July and early August.

22 Now, finally, I'd like to thank our study

TranscriptionEtc.

1 collaborators, investigators, and most importantly, all
2 of the participants in these trials. Again, I'd like
3 to thank this Committee for the privilege of presenting
4 with you today. We'd be happy to answer any of your
5 questions.

6

7

Q&A SESSION

8

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Hoge. Would
10 you please remind us which subvariant is included in
11 your vaccine?

12 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** The current (inaudible) --

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on one second.

14 Hold on one second. Moderna, can you turn down your
15 room volume? We're getting a lot of -- we're hearing
16 us back through your speakers. All right. Go ahead.
17 We're good. Thank you. Go ahead, Arnold.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I was asking whether we
19 could have clarification of the subvariant included in
20 the booster of the Omicron subvariant. Is it BA.1?
21 Thank you.

22 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** BA.1.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. Dr. Gans followed
2 by Dr. Levy.

3 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you so much for
4 that presentation and for the work that you're doing
5 around this. I had a question about the bivalent,
6 which has the 25 micrograms of the ancestral, and yet,
7 that seemed to boost people's antibodies to that
8 particular ancestral strain higher than the 50, and I
9 wondered if you had any thoughts on that. That's my
10 first question.

11 My second question is, I see you are testing
12 this in children who are obviously naïve. So, you have
13 the naïve comparator. Are you doing those same in
14 adults because we are considering as we move forward
15 what would be the best primary series for those
16 individuals who haven't actually been vaccinated yet
17 outside of the children?

18 My third one is, you noted that you're going
19 to have three-month and six-month follow-up. However,
20 these will probably hopefully be annual boosters, so
21 we're wondering about the one-year follow-up, or I am.
22 Thank you.

1 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Great. Thank you very much
2 for those questions. I'll start with the question
3 about the performance of the bivalent platform as
4 opposed to monovalent, in particular against ancestral
5 strain. If I may call up slide AA2 while I do this.
6 So we have evaluated three monovalent and three
7 bivalent varied adapted vaccines over the last year and
8 a half. The totality of clinical data has actually
9 been very consistent with the findings in our 214 study
10 that I just presented.

11 We started that work first with a Beta variant
12 of concern, which was in early 2021 of concern
13 globally. At the time, we tested our prototype
14 booster, mRNA-1273 and saw the booster could increase
15 neutralized titers to robust levels. Then we
16 subsequently tested a monovalent Beta-containing
17 booster, and we were able to achieve against the Beta
18 variant concerns slightly higher level.

19 But what was remarkable is when we combined
20 those in a bivalent, what we saw on the far right-hand
21 side here in dark blue, with our Beta-containing
22 bivalent was that we actually achieved similar levels

1 at one month of neutralizing titers, but extended
2 durability of those titers, as you can see here, and
3 only three-fold decrease as opposed to eight-fold
4 decrease. So, the overall GMRs that we were seeing
5 were about 0.9 at one month, but 2.3 subsequently.

6 Now, we subsequently took that forward -- and
7 if I could see Slide IM-15 -- into a powered Phase 2/3
8 study to evaluate the performance of the bivalent
9 vaccine platform against the authorized prototype.
10 Again, that's to be consistent with regulatory
11 guidance. Again, in this study, we looked at the
12 ancestral SARS-CoV-2 variant of concern virus as well
13 as the Beta variant of concern. As you can see, the
14 GMRs here actually were above one.

15 The point estimate for one month was 1.28 for
16 the bivalent Beta based booster compared to the
17 prototype vaccine. So, actually, again, outperformed
18 against the ancestral virus even though the prototype
19 vaccine is matched to the ancestral virus. Most
20 intriguingly, what we saw in this large study was an
21 expansion of that difference GMR rose out to one after
22 six months. By day 181, that GMR reached 1.69.

1 So, not surprisingly, we saw a similar
2 picture, I guess, given what we see against ancestral,
3 the Beta variant of concern, the Beta-containing
4 bivalent saw all higher neutralizing titers at one
5 month and an even more dramatic expansion in the GMR,
6 geometric mean ratio, to 2.74 at six months.

7 So, what we've seen is a fairly consistent
8 picture. When we use the bivalent vaccine platform, we
9 are seeing higher neutralizing titers and that includes
10 when we compare against monovalent prototype, which was
11 not part of the question, but the same is seen here
12 with a 211 bivalent and when we compare against a
13 monovalent variant of concern, which I presented just a
14 minute ago.

15 So, it's a consistent feature of the platform.
16 We do think it has to do with presenting more antigenic
17 diversity and perhaps other features of the molecular
18 biology of what's been forward. We're working to
19 answer those questions in months ahead. Now, quickly,
20 to answer your second and third questions, in certain
21 situations --

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Very quickly. We're

TranscriptionEtc.

1 running out of time.

2 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Of course. In terms of
3 testing seronegative adults, we will endeavor to do
4 that if possible, but as many of us know, there are
5 very few populations with seronegative adults. So, at
6 this time, we are not conducting such a study, but if
7 it becomes necessary to do so, we will absolutely. We
8 are, as you mentioned, evaluating seronegative children
9 where those populations exist.

10 And the third question in terms of 6-month and
11 12-month follow-up, we are, per protocol, evaluating
12 through six months, but many of these participants are
13 in our long-term follow-up in studies, and we will
14 generate data in 12 months if possible.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We're really
16 getting into a time crunch. I would like to ask those
17 on the Committee and the sponsors to keep your
18 questions and answers very short. We're only going to
19 be able to have two more questions right now. Dr. Levy
20 followed by Dr. Offit.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Levy --

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can't hear you.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** -- you have your own
2 phone muted. You have your own phone muted.

3 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Oh, yes. Sorry. My question
4 is two-fold. One is regarding immunogenicity, did you
5 look at --

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Only one-part questions
7 from now on. Go ahead, Ofer. I'm sorry.

8 **DR. OFER LEVY:** -- did you look at T cell
9 responses and (audio skip 02:43:18) efficacy? Thank
10 you.

11 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** I apologize. It broke up.
12 I didn't hear the question.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You were breaking up.

14 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Did you look at the T cell
15 responses for immunogenicity and was there any evidence
16 of clinical efficacy?

17 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** So, we've collected PDMCs
18 sampled baseline at one month. We're going to do so
19 again at three months. Once we have all of those
20 samples collected, we'll be testing to look at some of
21 these immunities. So, it is a part of our plan to do
22 so. We haven't done that yet.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Thanks for the
2 brief answer. Dr. Offit?

3 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes. Thank you. So, maybe I
4 missed this, but regarding the neutralizing activity
5 against BA.4/BA.5, what, if any, was a fold increase of
6 neutralizing antibodies when you boost it with the
7 Omicron-containing bivalent as compared to just
8 boosting with the ancestral strain. Was there a fold
9 difference with neutralizing antibodies against
10 BA.4/BA.5 with Omicron bivalent as compared to just the
11 ancestral strain? I didn't see those data.

12 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** So, as I have mentioned, we
13 are still collecting that data for the BA.4/BA.5 assay.
14 So, we're specifically testing the performance of the
15 prototype vaccine. We'll have that data very shortly.
16 The geometric fold rises in just the Omicron-containing
17 bivalents were six-fold.

18 We do have data comparing the geometric rises,
19 the rises that you're asking for, Dr. Offit, across all
20 of the other variants of concern including the Omicron
21 BA.1 assay, the validated assay, and there, we did see
22 a difference, and that's the basis of the statistical

1 superiority that we demonstrated. It is consistent.
2 Between our BA.4/BA.5 assay and the BA.1 assay, we've
3 generally seen about a three-fold drop in those
4 neutralizing titers. So, we'll have that data shortly,
5 but we do not expect there to be a difference in the
6 performance.

7 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Because that's the critical
8 question. I mean, it could get as Dr. Scobie showed
9 with, say, the third or fourth dose of these ancestral
10 traits, you do get some maturational infinity that
11 includes these variants. So, you have to show clearly
12 that your bivalent vaccine is significantly better than
13 that. That's the critical question. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. I agree. Dr.
15 Chatterjee, we'll squeeze you in.

16 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you very much.
17 I'll ask my question very quickly. That is, you
18 mentioned that there are pediatric studies looking at
19 the bivalent vaccines. Can you tell us what the time
20 frame is within which we would receive results or we
21 would be able to see results of those vaccines?

22 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** We've amended those

1 protocols now, and are underway. We would expect to
2 have data assuming -- for the primary series, and so
3 we'll give two doses, the second dose at one month and
4 then follow for a month or two. So, we would expect to
5 have that data in the middle of the fall.

6 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Thank you, Dr.
8 Hoge. Stick around for the afternoon. We may have
9 some questions that come up, but we're really locked in
10 in terms of the schedule right now. Dr. Kena Swanson
11 speaks next, Vice President of Viral Vaccines at
12 Pfizer. Dr. Swanson?

13

14 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION: COVID-19 OMICRON-MODIFIED VACCINE**

15 **OPTIONS**

16

17 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Good morning. My name is
18 Kena Swanson, and I am head of Viral Vaccines, R&D at
19 Pfizer. On behalf of Pfizer and BioNTech, it is my
20 pleasure to share both immunogenicity and safety data
21 in support of an EUA for Omicron variant-modified
22 vaccines to address the surge in COVID-19 cases. Based

1 on the fast pace of the SARS-CoV-2 epidemiology and
2 need to roll out variant-modified vaccines, I will also
3 propose options for future variant vaccine updates
4 based on preclinical data and existing clinical data.

5 The SARS-CoV-2 variant epidemiology continues
6 to change rapidly. You will notice on the left of the
7 slide, since the beginning of 2021, we have seen major
8 waves of variants of concern that emerged quickly,
9 became dominant, then were superseded by the next VOC.
10 With the emergence of Omicron in November of 2021,
11 shown in the yellow box, we are today faced with a
12 variant and its sublineages, which are the most
13 antigenically distinct compared to prior VOCs, are more
14 transmissible, and show evidence of partial immune
15 escape from existing vaccines.

16 While the current prototype vaccine BNT162b2
17 administered as a two-dose series has shown robust
18 neutralization against most variants to date. Going
19 from left to right beginning with the reference strain
20 in gray, neutralization titers against Omicron, the
21 original BA.1 shown here in red on the far right are
22 much reduced. However, after a third dose

1 neutralization titers against Omicron are substantially
2 increased.

3 This graph shows plaque reduction
4 neutralization titers after two doses presented on the
5 left and three doses presented on the right for both
6 the wild-type reference strain shown in gray and
7 Omicron BA.1 shown in blue. This increase in Omicron
8 neutralization titers has generally correlated well
9 with improved protection against symptomatic COVID-19.

10 Real-world data demonstrate that vaccine
11 effectiveness against COVID-19 is lower and wanes
12 faster for Omicron compared to Delta, which corresponds
13 with the observed lower Omicron neutralization
14 activity.

15 The figure on the right shows the vaccine
16 effectiveness against symptomatic COVID-19 after two
17 doses of BNT162b2 shown on the top and of a booster
18 dose shown on the bottom as reported by the U.K. Health
19 Security Agency. Vaccine efficacy for Omicron,
20 represented by gray circles, is lower at all time
21 points compared to Delta represented by the black
22 squares.

1 Although current vaccines have been effective
2 at preventing severe Omicron illness in the general
3 population, waning against Omicron-related
4 hospitalizations has been observed at more than nine
5 months after the second dose, and, with the third dose,
6 duration of protection beyond six months is unknown.
7 Given the burden of Omicron and the healthcare system
8 and society and the erosion of protection of current
9 vaccines against Omicron over time, it may be time to
10 consider an update to the current vaccine.

11 Shown here, the clinical study in 18- to 55-
12 year-olds designed to evaluate an Omicron-modified
13 vaccine. The study compares a fourth dose booster of a
14 monovalent Omicron modified vaccine to a fourth dose
15 booster of BNT162b2, and it evaluates the monovalent
16 Omicron modified vaccine in naïve individuals as a two-
17 dose series.

18 The fourth dose was administered at a median
19 of 3.9 months following dose three of BNT162b2. To
20 meet the two primary EUA criteria of geometric mean
21 ratio and seroresponse, superiority and an Omicron BA.1
22 neutralization assay was to be established between

1 Omicron modified and prototype vaccine groups based on
2 the GMRs. Non-inferiority of the seroresponse was also
3 to be established with seroresponse defined as
4 achieving a greater than or equal to four-fold rise
5 from baseline.

6 A descriptive analysis for the reference
7 strain requires a comparison of the geometric mean
8 neutralizing titers or GMTs between variant vaccine and
9 prototype vaccine. In this study, for participants
10 without evidence of infection up to one month after the
11 fourth dose, data from a validated Omicron BA.1 SARS-
12 CoV-2 neutralization assay demonstrate that both the
13 GMR and seroresponse success criteria were met. Shown
14 on the left with the GMR of 1.75 and lower bound of
15 1.39, superiority was met.

16 Moving to the right, a seroresponse difference
17 of 23 percent between the Omicron vaccine group and
18 prototype vaccine group with a lower bound of 11.1,
19 showing non-inferiority was met.

20 The required descriptive analysis against the
21 reference strain shown in this table is based on data
22 from a validated recombinant SARS-CoV-2 reference

1 strain neutralization assay. Shown from left to right
2 are the GMTs, the geometric mean fold rise, from one-
3 month post-Dose 4 to pre-Dose 4. On the far right, the
4 GMR, between the Omicron modified vaccine and BNT162b2.

5 Collectively, the data show comparable GMTs
6 and satisfy the descriptive analysis, showing
7 substantial increases in reference strain neutralizing
8 titers for both vaccines when given as a fourth dose
9 booster.

10 Next, we evaluated responses in naïve
11 individuals following a two-dose series of the
12 monovalent Omicron vaccine given three weeks apart.
13 Data shown here are from a sentinel group of naïve
14 individuals one month following immunization with two
15 doses of the monovalent Omicron vaccine. From left to
16 right are neutralization responses to the reference
17 strain in gray, Delta in green, and Omicron BA.1 in
18 blue.

19 In contrast to booster responses and those
20 without vaccine experienced a primary series in naïve
21 individuals elicits a predominantly Omicron-specific
22 neutralizing response as shown here in blue. Responses

1 to the reference strain or Delta were limited. We also
2 evaluated Omicron-modified vaccines in adults 56 years
3 and older.

4 In this larger clinical study, we evaluated a
5 fourth dose booster with either monovalent or bivalent
6 Omicron-modified vaccines at two-dose levels, 30
7 micrograms and 60 micrograms. Dose 4 was administered
8 a median of 6.3 months following Dose 3 of BNT162b2.

9 Again, stringent success criteria had to be
10 met for GMR and seroresponse comparing variant vaccines
11 to the prototype BNT162b2 at 30 microgram. Data shown
12 here are Omicron BA.1 neutralization responses from
13 each of the vaccine groups shown on the far left with
14 the indicated N per groups and respective GMTs. As
15 shown within the boxed area, the GMRs for each Omicron
16 modified vaccine, both monovalent and bivalent align
17 with the simple superiority criteria.

18 Furthermore, the monovalent Omicron vaccine at
19 both 30 and 60 microgram dose levels achieved a lower
20 bound 95 percent confidence interval for the GMR of
21 greater than 1.5, consistent with requirements for
22 super superiority.

1 This table is represented in the same
2 orientation as the prior slide, but now showing the
3 seroresponse for each group. Again, focusing on the
4 boxed area to the right for the seroresponse difference
5 between each variant vaccine compared to the prototype.
6 Most important are the 95 percent confidence intervals
7 indicated in each parentheses, which all maintained a
8 lower bound of greater than minus five, consistent with
9 requirements for non-inferiority of the seroresponse.

10 In addition to the formal analysis of the
11 Omicron neutralizing response, shown here is the
12 geometric mean fold rise or GMSR from one month after
13 the fourth dose compared to the pre-Dose 4. High GMSRs
14 were observed in all groups. Starting from left, with
15 the monovalent vaccine GMSR ranging from 13 to 19.6 and
16 moving to the right, a GMSR of 9 to 10.9 was observed
17 for the bivalent groups. In total, these data
18 illustrate the substantial increases in Omicron
19 neutralizing antibody response with Omicron-modified
20 vaccines.

21 Finally, a descriptive analysis for reference
22 strain neutralizing titers from a sentinel cohort are

1 shown here using a SARS-CoV-2 fluorescent focused
2 reduction neutralization assay. Each vaccine group is
3 indicated above each column with GMTs before and one
4 month after the fourth dose as well as the GMSR are
5 listed in each row below. Descriptive analyses
6 demonstrated increases in both variant vaccine and
7 prototype vaccine groups.

8 The GMSRs were generally similar across the
9 groups. As we have observed with prior clinical
10 evaluation of mRNA variant vaccines, including Beta,
11 Omicron-modified vaccines in participants 18 to 55
12 years of age showed a similar local reaction and
13 systemic event profile as the prototype vaccine. In
14 greater than 55-year-old participants, the Omicron-
15 modified vaccines at 30 micrograms also showed a
16 similar local reaction and systemic event profile as
17 the prototype vaccine.

18 In those that received a 60-microgram dose
19 level, mild to moderate injection site pain, fatigue,
20 and muscle pain were slightly more common compared to
21 the 30 microgram BNT162b2 group.

22 In summary, as we have shown, the responses

1 following a fourth dose booster of monovalent and
2 bivalent Omicron-modified vaccines are consistent with
3 regulatory criteria for simple superiority and,
4 additionally, super superiority for the monovalent
5 vaccine.

6 The reactogenicity profile of variant vaccines
7 was overall similar to prototype BNT162b2 vaccine. EUA
8 requirements were met for a vaccine update, and we can
9 supply an Omicron-modified vaccine now. However, we
10 are already faced with additional Omicron sublineages
11 such as BA.4 and BA.5 that are rapidly expanding
12 globally and may likely become the next dominant
13 variant in the U.S.

14 Therefore, in a subset of participants in our
15 older adult clinical study, we assessed neutralizing
16 activity against the original Omicron BA.1 shown in
17 dark blue and compared against neutralizing activity
18 against Omicron B.A4, BA.5 shown in the light blue
19 bars. BA.4/BA.5 contain the same spike sequence. The
20 data show Omicron-modified vaccines neutralize Omicron
21 BA.4 and BA.5 though to a lesser extent than BA.1.
22 These data are consistent with published observations

1 following BA.1 breakthrough infection.

2 With the likelihood that Omicron BA.4 or BA.5
3 may become the dominant sublineage in the U.S., we need
4 a more rapid mechanism other than clinical evaluation
5 to enable availability of variant-modified vaccines in
6 the U.S. to stem the health crises caused by emerging
7 variants. Preclinical immunogenicity studies have
8 reasonably predicted neutralization responses in humans
9 in both vaccine-naïve and vaccine-experienced
10 backgrounds.

11 For example, when the monovalent or bivalent
12 Omicron modified vaccines were assessed in BNT162b2-
13 experienced mice, we saw nearly identical trends as was
14 observed in humans. Assessed from left to right are
15 neutralizing responses against the reference strain
16 shown in gray and Omicron BA.1 and BA.4/5 shown in dark
17 and light blue. Overall, Omicron responses were higher
18 in the Omicron vaccine groups both monovalent and
19 bivalent compared to the prototype vaccine, and we saw
20 reduced activity against BA.4/5.

21 These data suggest that going forward and
22 based on the already extensive clinical experience with

1 variants-modified vaccines, which use the same mRNA
2 platforms and are produced at the same process as the
3 current vaccine, provision of preclinical
4 immunogenicity data and an appropriate CMC data package
5 could enable a more rapid response to the changing
6 variant landscape.

7 If such a process were implemented, responses
8 to future waves could be substantially accelerated.
9 Vaccines that optimally match circulating strains could
10 be better enabled both by the established body of
11 clinical data and speed in which mRNA vaccines can be
12 produced.

13 To conclude, EUA criteria were met for Omicron
14 modified vaccines, both monovalent and bivalent. We
15 proposed that an EUA be considered for an Omicron BA.1-
16 modified vaccine to formally establish the pathway for
17 variant-modified vaccines that would allow vaccine
18 manufacturers in the future to provide variant-modified
19 vaccines quickly with only CMC and preclinical data.

20 Now with the permission of the Committee, we
21 would actually like to bring up a new slide that was
22 provided to FDA this morning on late-breaking

1 preclinical immunogenicity data, evaluating both a
2 monovalent and a bivalent BA.4/5 modified vaccine.

3 The data you're seeing on the present slide is
4 pseudovirus neutralization titers in B2, BNT162b2
5 experienced mice that received a third booster dose
6 with either the B2 prototype vaccine or a monovalent
7 Omicron BA.4/5-modified vaccine in the middle in red
8 and a bivalent BA.4/5 modified vaccine in purple on the
9 right. What you can see is that there are substantial
10 increases against all Omicron sublineages including
11 BA.4/5 as well as the reference strain with the BA.4/5-
12 modified vaccines.

13 So, we wanted to provide these data for this
14 afternoon's discussion so that the Committee has all
15 available data for those discussions. So, if we could
16 just conclude, thank you for letting me share the new
17 data. I would like to thank all the clinical trial
18 participants, the sites, investigators, the CROs, our
19 partners and their staff, and the FDA. Now my
20 colleagues and I will be happy to take questions.

21

Q&A SESSION

1

2

3

DR. ARNOLD MONTO: Dr. Levy.

4

DR. OFER LEVY: Hi. Thank you for that.

5

Obviously, in a difficult situation, quite quickly, and

6

it's hard to generate sufficient information to know

7

exactly what the right path is. So, regarding your

8

miring data, you show the (audio skip) of neutralizing

9

antibodies against BA.4 and 5. Were you able to

10

challenge the mice to show that you had protection for

11

the mice against clinical disease? Do you have an

12

opinion as to what your correlative protection is in

13

humans? Thirdly, have you made use of any human

14

invitro models to assess your vaccines? Thank you.

15

DR. KENA SWANSON: Thank you, Dr. Levy, for

16

the question. To answer the first, no, we have not

17

challenged the mice. These data just became available

18

this morning, so we wanted to share either the late-

19

breaking of all of the totality of evidence that we

20

have on variant-modified vaccines. So, these are to

21

show the breadth of neutralization whether you're

22

talking about a BA.1 modified or a BA.4 modified

1 vaccine compared to prototype. Then can you repeat the
2 second question?

3 **DR. OFER LEVY:** (Audio skip) I mean,
4 obviously, you have a lot of data now. What is your
5 (audio skip) correlative protection is? Everybody's
6 measuring antibodies, they're probably relevant, but as
7 we know it's --

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's a long question. We
9 need a quick answer.

10 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** I would say there is no
11 established correlative of protection.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. That was a
13 quick answer. Dr. Fink.

14 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Hi. Building on that last
15 question about the mouse data. So, you showed a slide
16 with a mouse experiment with the BA.1 component vaccine
17 and then a slide of the late-breaking data with a mouse
18 experiment with the BA.4/5 containing vaccines.

19 What we didn't see was any head-to-head
20 comparison of neutralizing antibody titers elicited by
21 the BA.1 component vaccine versus the BA.4/5 component
22 vaccines. Do you have those data for head-to-head

1 comparison, or will you? Because that would really be
2 helpful to help the Committee think about selection of
3 various (inaudible) in the vaccines.

4 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** The preclinical data that
5 was shown were two independent studies, and so we are
6 generating additional data to have that side-by-side
7 analysis of the BA.1- modified versus BA.4/5-modified
8 vaccines. I think what you can see are consistent
9 trends with the BA.4/5 modified vaccine either as
10 monovalent or bivalent.

11 You are seeing superior Omicron neutralizing
12 responses, particularly against BA.4, but also against
13 the other sublineages compared to the prototype which
14 is the control we're really trying to compare against
15 in considering vaccine updates.

16 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marasco.

18 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Hi. Thank you for your
19 presentation. I have a question. You may have shown
20 it. There was a lot of data. I might've missed it.
21 If you look at the bivalent vaccine, is there a
22 relative difference in the fold increase in titers

1 between ancestral and BA.1? In other words, has there
2 been some consumption so that the Delta that you could
3 raise with the new variant is different than the
4 ancestral variant during your boost?

5 So you're boosting with two different
6 vaccines, ancestral and BA.1. My question is, the rise
7 in titer from baseline, is it the same proportionally
8 or different?

9 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Let me just make sure I
10 understand your question. So, are you asking what is
11 the increase we see in reference strain neutralizing
12 titers between the Omicron BA.1 monovalent versus
13 bivalent?

14 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yeah. That's fine. You
15 can answer it that way.

16 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Okay. So, if we can -- we
17 do have some slides that were presented in the core
18 presentation, but for the sake of time, I'll try to be
19 brief. So, we do see --

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes. We don't need the
21 slides.

22 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** -- similar increases --

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Why don't you just -- just
2 go ahead and answer without the slides if you can.

3 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Sure. We see similar
4 increases in the reference strain neutralizing titers
5 between the prototype vaccine and the Omicron-modified
6 vaccine. So, we show that both in the younger adults
7 18 to 55 with the Omicron monovalent, and then also we
8 tested the monovalent and bivalent in the older adult
9 study.

10 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We're going on
12 now because of time constraints to the presentation by
13 Dr. Gregory Glenn of Novavax. We'll hear about your
14 research and development. Dr. Glenn.

15

16 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION: NOVAVAX INC.**

17

18 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Thank you very much. Good
19 morning. My name is Gregory Glenn. I'm the president
20 of Research and Development at Novavax, and I want to
21 thank our colleagues at the FDA and the Committee
22 members for inviting Novavax to provide input as you

TranscriptionEtc.

1 consider vaccine coverage for future SARS-CoV-2 waves.

2 Today, I will discuss the structural features
3 of our recombinant trimeric spike protein and present
4 data demonstrating on how use of our vaccine results
5 and broadly cross-neutralizing antibodies.

6 Because we extensively characterized our full-
7 length spike protein, we have come to understand this
8 vaccine construct displays conserved epitopes across
9 prototype and emerging variants. Our adjuvant called
10 Matrix-M promotes additional recognition of epitopes
11 known as epitope spreading. This enhances recognition
12 of conserved epitopes on the spike protein, which
13 itself has a very high level of homology across
14 variants, more than 97 percent. Together, these
15 features induced antibodies that broadly recognize
16 variant spike proteins.

17 Next, I'll present data on how our vaccine
18 when given to previously immunized individuals or
19 infected individuals induces broad recognition of
20 variants following booster doses. I will then discuss
21 the status of our ongoing clinical booster study and
22 projected vaccine supply.

1 So, our vaccine contains recombinant protein
2 in the form of a nanoparticle mixed with Matrix-M --
3 our adjuvant -- in a single vial and is stored and
4 distributed at four degrees centigrade.

5 Our vaccine, NVX-2373, as based on the Wuhan
6 strain, has been evaluated in two large, randomized
7 placebo-controlled Phase 3 trials. The vaccine
8 efficacy was consistent against mild, moderate, or
9 severe disease in both trials and was 90 percent with
10 100 percent protection against severe disease.

11 These two trials were conducted when virus had
12 begun to rapidly evolve. Yet, we observe consistent
13 high levels of efficacy in the presence of a variety of
14 variants. Additionally, as you can see, in the last
15 row, we observed strong protection against any
16 symptomatic or asymptomatic infection over six months.
17 This suggests that the strength of protection is high
18 and the Novavax vaccine may also help prevent
19 transmission.

20 So, as you know, recombinant technology
21 enables rapid production of spike protein through newly
22 evolved viruses. Using electron microscopy, we can

TranscriptionEtc.

1 visualize the high-resolution atomic structure of
2 Novavax spike trimers. The Novavax vaccine is unique
3 as it's a full-length trimer presented in a fashion
4 that closely mimics the protein structure as found in
5 nature and allows the immune system to recognize both
6 receptor-binding domains and other portions of the
7 spike.

8 On the right, you can see the nanoparticle
9 with the detergent core, in which the full-length spike
10 trimer is embedded. The detergent core acts like a
11 membrane where the transmembrane domains these spikes
12 sit, just as they do in nature. The ectodomain looks
13 like an ice cream cone and lives outside the membrane.
14 The receptor-binding domain is shown at the top, and we
15 have colored in blue a known conserved epitopes, one
16 present across all the variants shown here, which I
17 think you'll see it's a familiar characteristic
18 discussed earlier.

19 So, if you go to the next slide, we
20 characterize the spike epitopes using monoclonal
21 antibodies combined with electron microscopy. What
22 we're looking at here, that pink is the binding of a

1 unique broadly monoclonal antibody derived from our
2 vaccine that can neutralize all the viruses shown here.

3 We visualize this antibody binding to the
4 spike, and this allows us to identify the location of
5 binding at the neo acid level, and this confirms the
6 presence of this conserved epitope shown in blue in the
7 previous slide across the different variants that are
8 shown here. It follows that, if we immunize any one of
9 these spikes, we should induce this type of broadly
10 neutralized antibody that recognizes this conserved
11 epitope, which is present in multiple variant spikes.

12 This explains why, as we boost, we induce
13 increasingly higher levels of antibodies that recognize
14 variants despite the fact that the vaccine is based on
15 the prototype Wuhan strain.

16 So, next, I'd like to review some key clinical
17 evidence demonstrating the breadth of antibody
18 responses to our vaccine in individuals who have been
19 previously infected or received our vaccine. So
20 displayed here are spike anti-IgG responses from our
21 U.S. Phase 3 trial in individuals who receive the
22 primary two-dose series and then a booster. The

1 horizontal dotted line indicates a level of IgG
2 responses that approximate what was seen in our Phase 3
3 clinical trials and associated with high degrees of
4 efficacy.

5 The binding series induces antibodies that
6 recognize the prototype spike with lower levels of
7 antibodies seen for BA.1, BA.2, and BA.5 spikes.

8 Now, a recent analysis from the Fred
9 Hutchinson Cancer Center, the statistical group there,
10 and the (inaudible) indicates that our anti-spike IgG
11 correlates actually very well with protection from our
12 vaccine. Thus, it's reasonable to presume that, based
13 on this study, that the levels of Omicron-variant
14 antibodies seen after priming could provide a good
15 level of protection.

16 Now, the right panel represents antibody
17 levels after a booster dose eight months after priming.
18 This results in high levels of antibodies to the
19 prototype to BA.1, BA.2, and BA.5 variants. The
20 difference seen between BA.5 and prototype in the
21 priming series, which is about 12-fold, decreases to
22 only about four-fold after boosting.

1 But more importantly, the level of BA.5
2 antibody now approximates levels seen for our prototype
3 in our Phase 3 studies, which again as a reminder, were
4 associated with 90 percent efficacy.

5 So, here we present data from the same
6 individuals using an assay that measures the ability of
7 antibodies to block the binding of spike to the human
8 H2 receptor, the first step in a human infection. In
9 nature, this binding occurs with its very affinity and
10 so only very affinity antibodies will block this
11 interaction.

12 So, this assay is mechanistic, stringent, and
13 detects antibodies that should prevent infection. It
14 is also useful as reagents can be rapidly produced,
15 helping us to promptly assess immunity to new variants.
16 The responses measured to this assay also correlate
17 well with microneutralization.

18 Now, on the left panel, we see that after the
19 two-dose priming series, high level of antibodies that
20 block binding to the prototype spike to the H2 receptor
21 are observed.

22 When we look at this activity for variants,

TranscriptionEtc.

1 the levels of these highly functional antibodies are
2 low. However, after boosting at eight months, as shown
3 on the right panel, we now see all the antibody titers
4 are much higher and the levels reached against BA.1,
5 BA.2, and BA.5 replicate levels we saw induced in our
6 Phase 3 trial suggesting that we might expect similar
7 efficacy now against the different strains.

8 So, this slide describes immunity from a small
9 number of previously infected participants enrolled in
10 our Phase 3 trial, and on the left, before
11 immunization, it's clear that these previously infected
12 individuals have negligible levels of receptor binding
13 inhibition antibodies. This suggests these individuals
14 would be susceptible to reinfection.

15 On the right, the same subjects, given a two-
16 dose priming series of our prototype vaccine, exhibit a
17 strong boost with high receptor binding inhibition
18 responses to the homologous prototype strain but also
19 strong responses to BA.1, BA.2, BA.5. The levels of
20 BA.5 achieved approximate levels that were associated
21 with protection and prevention of infection.

22 So in the Phase 2 study, we were able to study

TranscriptionEtc.

1 the effects of two booster doses. Volunteers are given
2 the vaccine in a two-dose priming series and boosted
3 approximately six months later. In green, we see a
4 strong boosting response to the spike IgG antibody
5 response to the prototype strain. Note that this is
6 displayed on a Log10 scale with titers well above the
7 Phase 3 levels after this boost at six months. Now,
8 six months after boosting the level remains high and,
9 thus, durable and similar to what was achieved with our
10 Phase 3 trial.

11 We then boosted again and observed further
12 increases that we will track over the next six months.
13 In this same figure, we've also plotted the immune
14 response to Omicron BA.1 as shown in red. In these
15 same subjects, we see both good boosting and
16 importantly, a narrowing of the gap between the
17 magnitude of the prototype responses and Omicron
18 responses, which leads me to the next analysis.

19 So, here we see the same data in a
20 multidimensional presentation of the immune responses
21 called antigenic cartography, mapping our immune
22 responses to multiple SARS-CoV-2 variants. This method

1 of analysis displays the antigenic distance between the
2 antibodies arising for vaccination. Those recognizing
3 prototype Wuhan strain in green and the relative
4 difference in the magnitude of antibody recognition of
5 the various relevant variant spike proteins.

6 Each square represents a two-fold or Log₂
7 difference and, thus, three squares is an eight-fold
8 difference. On the left panel, we show the antibody
9 binding after a two-dose priming series. Here, the
10 antigenic distances between Omicron subvariants are
11 compared to earlier variants and are high. We
12 annotated the distance between BA.5 in pink and Wuhan
13 in green as this (inaudible) and has the most striking
14 and clinically meaningful difference.

15 The middle panel displays responses after
16 booster at six months. Now the antigenic distance has
17 become smaller and between BA.5 -- the pink arrow --
18 and Wuhan has decreased from 9.9-fold to 4.2-fold.

19 On the right, after a fourth dose, the
20 antigenic distances further decrease to a 2.1-fold and
21 through the other strains is almost indistinguishable.
22 It's, thus, reasonable to conclude from this analysis

1 that, as we immunize with additional doses over
2 recombinant spike protein vaccine, we minimize the
3 antigenic distance and begin to observe a more
4 universal-like response against variants. We believe
5 this response is driven by the recognition of conserved
6 epitopes and further enhanced by the Matrix-M adjuvant.

7 Clearly, this fold or drift will be a key
8 issue to be addressed with SARS-CoV-2 vaccines.
9 Boosting with the Novavax prototype vaccine may be an
10 option as it provides both high levels of antibodies
11 recognizing variants and durable immune responses.

12 What I have described today recapitulates the
13 past work we have done with our adjuvant or recombinant
14 influenza vaccine where we showed clinically in three
15 consecutive years that we covered forward drift with
16 our H3N2 Matrix-M adjuvant vaccine as the virus
17 actively evolved and escaped vaccine immunity.

18 So we have studied the Omicron vaccine in non-
19 new primates. Animals were primed with our prototype
20 vaccine and then boosted with either the prototype or
21 Omicron BA.1 vaccine or a bivalent formulation. Each
22 panel shows the immune response to boosting six months

1 after receiving the priming series with Wuhan.

2 On the left, we see a robust receptor
3 inhibiting antibody responses to the BA.1, BA.2, and
4 BA.5 variants after boosting with the prototype strain.

5 In the middle, when we used Omicron BA.1
6 vaccine as a boost, we observed better responses to
7 BA.1, approximately 1.9-fold or better, as we would
8 expect as this is a homologous antigen. Compared to
9 the prototype immunization, no one (phonetic) has been
10 a BA.5 response as observed. It's important to note
11 that the BA.1 boosting also result in high levels of
12 Wuhan-specific antibodies as shown in green.

13 On the right, we also boosted with a bivalent
14 vaccine containing prototype, an Omicron BA.1. We see
15 no advantages in any of the responses compared to
16 boosting with BA.1 alone. Thus, while boosting with
17 the prototype covers all the strains, providing an
18 Omicron booster response enhanced immunity to the
19 related subvariants. Taken together, we think that
20 boosting with either the recombinant spike proteins
21 with adjuvant may be an excellent option for covering
22 the inevitable forward drift likely to arise with

1 future SARS-CoV-2 variants.

2 Finally, I want to briefly mention that we are
3 conducting a study in humans to measure the effect of
4 boosting in mRNA-primed subjects. This is a three-arm
5 study including the 2373 Wuhan prototype vaccine, a
6 monovalent BA.1 vaccine, and the bivalent prototype
7 plus BA.1 vaccine, and we'll compare the immune
8 responses to the variants along with trial arms.

9 So in summary, the Novavax 2373 vaccine has
10 demonstrated a consistently high efficacy in two
11 separate Phase 3 trials. Although the priming series
12 induces antibodies that recognize the variants,
13 boosting significantly enhances cross-reactive
14 immunity, including the receptor-blocking antibodies in
15 these forward-looking assessments. This phenomena,
16 driven by the recognition of concerned epitopes, is due
17 to the nature of our antigen -- a fully recombinant
18 spike protein and the adjuvant, which both drive the
19 breadth and duration of these immune responses.

20 Previously infected individuals who are a key
21 target population for our vaccine mount impressive
22 functional immunity to the priming series with our

TranscriptionEtc.

1 vaccines. Heterologous boosting of mRNA primed
2 subjects is being evaluated in the ongoing trial. Our
3 nonhuman priming model which has served us well as a
4 predictor of vaccine informants suggests no advantage
5 for a bivalent vaccine but indicates that boosting with
6 Omicron may better cover homologous strains. However,
7 boosting with an adjuvant recombinant spike protein
8 appears to be the most important strategy to cover
9 newly emerging variants.

10 So with respect to future strain selection, we
11 believe there continues to be a role for our
12 recombinant protein vaccine based on the prototype
13 strain. Our vaccine has been demonstrated to be
14 efficacious against variants, induces broad immune
15 responses against Omicron variants, and this may be the
16 best choice for people who prefer a vaccine with an
17 extensive safety and efficacy database.

18 However, we plan on having an Omicron-based
19 vaccine available later this year based on the
20 recommendation of this Committee or other health
21 authorities. Our clinical study should be out in
22 September, and we expect to have a very specific

1 vaccine if needed in quarter four of this year.

2 Thank you very much for your time and
3 attention, and I would be happy to answer any
4 questions.

5

6 **Q&A SESSION**

7

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Glenn. Dr.
9 Gans, followed by Dr. Meissner.

10 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Hi. Thank you so
11 much for that, and I apologize for having missed the
12 previous meeting where you presented.

13 I'm very intrigued by your boosting data. I
14 had a question about that booster slide because it went
15 by so quickly. I'm assuming that individual -- or
16 maybe that was in the text, I'm not sure, but they had
17 had the priming series was that the two doses of the
18 prototype followed by either Omicron monovalent,
19 bivalent, or just boosting with the prototype.

20 I'm curious that you say that there's no
21 advantage to the bivalent, but it didn't appear
22 actually to have a disadvantage in terms of what we

1 saw. So, I was curious about why you would move
2 forward with a monovalent only in that case scenario.

3 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Well, I think that what
4 you see -- I put the slide back up here -- is I think
5 the conservation is driving these cross-reactant
6 responses. So, with 97 percent conservation, you're
7 essentially boosting Wuhan epitopes as well as Omicron
8 BA.1 epitopes.

9 So, one thing we found early on in our
10 development is that with five micrograms, we were at
11 the peak response. In other words, we are at the top
12 of the dose response currently. So, when they give
13 five micrograms of our vaccine, we're peaking out at
14 what's possible. So, when I look at this data, what I
15 would say is, if you want to get closer to what might
16 be circulating, that the variant vaccine could provide
17 to the data. You can see that here, the Omicron BA.1
18 response is better, but really the bivalent's not
19 adding anything to these immune responses. That's kind
20 of what I would've predicted.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Meissner followed by
22 Dr. Chatterjee.

1 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Glenn, for
2 that very interesting presentation. Two very quick
3 questions. One, at the beginning, you suggested your
4 vaccine may have some effect on mucosal immunity, and I
5 wasn't sure if you were basing that on IGA
6 concentrations or if you've actually looked at that or
7 you were inferring it. Then number two, and I may have
8 missed this, did you use your assay -- that is your H2
9 receptor binding inhibition assay?

10 Do you source the results of what happens in
11 an individual who's infected by BA.4 or BA.5, the wild
12 type -- those variants? Over.

13 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Yeah. Thank you. So just
14 a little bit of aside. The reason we like that assay
15 is it is an apples-to-apples assay. So the principle
16 is we're blocking binding, which is very stringent.
17 So, in infected individuals, this came from our Phase 3
18 trial. So, they were enrolled without a history of
19 having previous infections, but then we were able to
20 check their serologic conversion to end. These people
21 turned out to actually have been infected.

22 So, we don't know how far out they were, how

1 far away from infection they were, but you can see that
2 they offer almost no protection that would say block
3 the first step in infection.

4 So why does this happen? So, the data I
5 showed was looking at -- the data I showed and maybe we
6 can go back to the efficacy slide -- is that we were
7 able to show protection against both symptomatic and
8 asymptomatic infection, again, using serologic
9 criteria.

10 They seroconverted -- yeah, here we go. See
11 at the bottom. So, this is actually a clinical follow-
12 up of people for any symptomatic or asymptomatic
13 disease based on serologic criteria. So, what I would
14 say, we did -- in non-human primates, we have looked at
15 this carefully, and it's quite readily detectible. You
16 can see IgG and IgA in the mucosa of immunized
17 primates.

18 When we challenge this finding here, the
19 clinical finding is in concert with the finding we have
20 in non-human primates where we really have sterilized
21 immunity during challenge, and we've seen that with a
22 number of challenge studies. So, it's clear, if there

1 is mucosal immunity, it's both IgG and IgA, and I think
2 the clinical outcomes here show that the strength of
3 the vaccine is very, very good.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Final question
5 from Dr. Hildreth. You're muted.

6 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Sir, you have your
7 phone -- yeah. You got your own phone.

8 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I'm sorry. Dr. Glenn,
9 can you hear me now?

10 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Yes.

11 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you. In Slide
12 number 8 of your presentation, I want to make sure I
13 understand this, that after an eight-month boost with
14 your spike protein, you achieved antibody levels for
15 BA.2 and BA.5 equivalent to what you found in your
16 Phase 3 study; is that correct?

17 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** That's correct. That's
18 right. Yeah. You can see on the right that the other
19 thing that happens is the -- so the gap between the
20 prototype and the BA.5 diminish and then the level that
21 you see is very similar to what we see in Phase 3. So,
22 yes.

1 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Very quickly. I --

2 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** We see that with the more
3 stringent assay as well. So, we're having immune
4 responses, and it is a rather, I think, important
5 breakthrough. I cited the paper by Peter Gilbert's
6 group at the Fred Hutchinson that's done a wonderful
7 job with collaborating with U.S. government on
8 determining that spike IgG is a correlate for our
9 vaccine.

10 It's actually quite dramatic in terms of the
11 level of antibodies that are needed. I can maybe ask
12 Dr. Mallory to briefly comment on it because I think
13 it's such an important issue.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We don't have the time
15 right now. Thank you.

16 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Okay.

17 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Glenn.

18 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Okay. Okay. Thank you.

19 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. I'm very sorry
21 to cut people off, but we have a very tight schedule
22 before lunch.

1

2 **WHO PRESENTATION: CONSIDERATIONS FOR VACCINE STRAIN**
3 **COMPOSITION FROM THE WHO TAG-Co-VAC**

4

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Next, it's my pleasure to
6 call on Kanta Subbarao from the WHO Collaborating
7 Center in Melbourne, who will be telling us about
8 considerations through vaccine strength, composition,
9 and the WHO TAG-Co-VAC. Dr. Subbarao.

10 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Thank you very much. I
11 hope you can hear me, Arnold.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can. We don't see you
13 yet.

14 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Yeah. All right.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** But that's a --

16 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Hi.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That would be a pleasure,
18 but that's a secondary consideration.

19 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Okay. There you go.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** As long as we can see your
21 Power- -- now we do.

22 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Okay. All right. So

1 thank you for this opportunity to talk to you about the
2 deliberations of the WHO's TAG-Co-VAC Committee, and
3 I'm going to move on here. So this is the Technical
4 Advisory Group on COVID-19 Vaccine Composition. I've
5 spoken to the VRBPAC before, talking through our
6 deliberations at that point, but we've since released
7 one more statement.

8 The functions of the TAG-Co-VAC specifically
9 pertaining to this meeting are to recommend to the WHO
10 for each COVID-19 vaccine platform adaptations, if any,
11 are needed so that the vaccines continue to provide
12 protection against variants of concern. So what I'm
13 going to review today is the evidence base that we, as
14 a Committee, that we reviewed, and I'm going to over
15 some of the data that you've heard already from
16 different presenters, but I'll just go over it so that
17 you see what we reviewed.

18 We'll talk about the evolution of the virus
19 and spread, vaccine effectiveness against Omicron,
20 cross-neutralization and cross-protection data,
21 following infection with the index virus or prior
22 variant of concern or vaccination, antigenic

1 cartography that has been commented on already, and
2 some of the preliminary data on Omicron infection, and
3 preliminary data on candidate vaccines with updated
4 compositions, although in the previous set of talks,
5 you've probably heard something that was even more
6 current than what I have.

7 So first, the evolution and spread. As all of
8 you have seen before, these are images from Next strain
9 showing from a year ago, the variants that have arisen,
10 Alpha, Delta, Omicron, and now as you all heard, BA.2,
11 I do believe, remains the dominant Omicron decedent but
12 BA.4 and 5 are increasing in proportion.

13 So, this slide has a lot of information. So,
14 I'm going to try to use my pointer, if I can do that.
15 Hmm. I'm just going to -- no. It doesn't look like
16 I'm able to -- oh, there we go. I can move that
17 pointer now. All right. So, this is a busy slide, and
18 so what we're talking about going from left to right
19 are the vaccine effectiveness data from a number of
20 different studies that are listed here, following
21 primary vaccination series over a period of time from
22 the vaccination.

1 On the right-hand side are following the
2 boosters. Top to bottom is vaccination effectiveness
3 against severe disease, against symptomatic disease,
4 and all infection. So, what we see in vaccine
5 effectiveness against Omicron that the index vaccines
6 provide good protection against severe disease that is,
7 in fact, boosted quite significantly with the booster.
8 But the vaccine effectiveness against symptomatic
9 disease and any infection are lower than the protection
10 against severe disease.

11 Clearly, giving the booster does boost the
12 protection against severe illness and hospitalization
13 and disease.

14 So, in this paper from Walls and colleagues, I
15 want to draw your attention, first to the left. So
16 these are individuals that have had repeated exposures
17 to SARS coronavirus 2, either through breakthrough
18 infection through vaccination, post-infection, and so
19 on. What's marked on the very bottom is a number of
20 exposures that the person has had.

21 One, two, three, and there's a four in there.
22 This is looking at the neutralization titers. Panel A

1 is looking at the neutralizing antibody titers against
2 the index strain. Here, it's the G614D variant. You
3 can see that with each exposure to the antigen, there
4 is a boost in the neutralizing antibody responses. So,
5 there is more following three doses than two doses,
6 then one dose.

7 This follows through on the right panel when
8 we're looking at the neutralizing antibody responses to
9 Omicron. Again, you only see cross-reactive
10 neutralizing antibody to the Omicron variant when the
11 person's been exposed three or four times to the SARS-
12 CoV-2 spike whether it's in the form of breakthrough
13 infection or vaccination.

14 This is the paper that shows the responses to
15 Omicron following one, two, or three doses of the
16 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine. You can see that you get a
17 reasonable neutralizing antibody response to the
18 Omicron variants BA.1 and BA.2 following three doses of
19 the Pfizer vaccine compared to one and two doses.
20 Again good neutralizing titers against the index strain
21 in the Delta, but you really need a third dose to get a
22 robust response to the Omicron variant.

1 Now, antigenic cartography has been commented
2 on before. The circles represent the antigens. The
3 squares represent the antisera, and each square
4 represents a two-fold reduction. So, this is an
5 antigenic map of the variants constructed from single
6 exposure condolence sera, and you can see that the
7 original virus and the early variants all cluster well
8 together whereas the BA.1 Omicron variant is off by
9 itself. BA.2 is somewhere in between.

10 On the right-hand panel is an aggregated
11 antigenic map of the variants constructed using data
12 from multiple sources. Here, you now see where BA.1
13 lies, and BA.2 and BA.4 is now shown on this
14 cartography map. So BA.1 appears to be most
15 antigenically distinct from the index virus than the
16 other sublineages.

17 So, what happens when people have had Omicron
18 infection? So, this is an important set of data. When
19 you look on the left-hand side, these are people that
20 have had Omicron infection, but they were previously
21 unvaccinated. And so when people have had a BA.1
22 infection, they make a BA.1 response, some cross-

1 reactivity to BA.2, but really not much detectable
2 neutralizing activity against the index virus Beta and
3 Delta variants.

4 However, on the right panel, you see that when
5 somebody has been previously vaccinated -- so they're
6 previously primed -- and then have an Omicron
7 infection, they have a cross-reactive response. You
8 get a strong neutralizing antibody response to the
9 Omicron strain that you've been infected with even if
10 you were previously unprimed, but it isn't a broadly
11 reactive antibody response. In a previously primed
12 individual, you get good cross-reactivity.

13 These are data more recently from people that
14 have had a BA.1 infection breakthrough infection in
15 people that were either previously naïve in purple, and
16 in green are those that were previously primed. So,
17 previously unvaccinated individuals with a BA.1
18 breakthrough infection have a good response to BA.1 but
19 less cross-reactivity to BA.4 and 5. Whereas, if they
20 were previously vaccinated shown in green, you see a
21 good response to BA.1, but you also have greater
22 breadth of response to BA.4 and 5.

1 You're now looking at data on candidate
2 vaccines with an updated composition. These are data
3 from a mouse model looking at an Omicron-specific mRNA
4 vaccine. So, the red Rs represent the Wuhan -- the
5 index vaccine -- and the blue bars represent a BA.1
6 Omicron-specific vaccine.

7 So, when mice are immunized with the red
8 immunogen, which is the index immunogen as an mRNA,
9 they make a good response to the homologous vaccine,
10 but they also make crossreactive-antibody against Beta
11 and Delta but not against the Omicron variants.
12 Whereas, if they're vaccinated with an Omicron-specific
13 mRNA vaccine, they make a good response to the two
14 Omicron strains but not to the index or the Beta or
15 Delta variants.

16 In the same mouse model, now if you start with
17 mice that have been primed with two doses of the mRNA-
18 1273, which is the index-based vaccine, so mice that
19 were previously vaccinated are then either -- those
20 sera are tested directly. That is -- now I've lost my
21 pointer. Hmm. All right. I've lost my pointer, so
22 I'll -- oh, there we go. There it is again.

1 So, if we look at the brown bars, these are
2 mice that have had two doses of the index mRNA vaccine.
3 So they make a good response to the Wuhan index virus
4 with less neutralizing activity to BA.1 and BA.2.
5 Those mice, when they get a third dose, a booster dose,
6 of the homologous index vaccine, they have a rise in
7 titer against the index virus and a modest rise in
8 titer against the Omicron strains. If mice instead
9 after two doses of the index vaccine are given an
10 Omicron boost, they have a robust response to the index
11 virus and the most robust response of all of these
12 strategies to the Omicron variants.

13 So, if we now look in a macaque study, this
14 was a study done by the Vaccine Research Center at the
15 NIH. On the left-hand side, you're looking at virus
16 neutralization using a live virus neutralization assay
17 and in the right panel is the lentiviral pseudovirus
18 neutralization. The solid bars, these are macaques who
19 had previously been vaccinated with two doses of the
20 mRNA --

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I don't see any at
22 the moment. Let me see here.

1 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Oh, you're not seeing my
2 slide.

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I don't see any hands
4 up.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I see the slide.

6 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Oh, you do see the slide.
7 Okay. So, this is the macaque study in which macaques
8 got two doses of the live virus of the mRNA-1273, and
9 they were boosted either with the third dose of mRNA-
10 1273 in the solid lines or with a Omicron specific
11 booster in the dotted lines. At two weeks post-
12 booster, the Omicron-specific vaccine, as well as the
13 mRNA-1273 vaccine, gave similar neutralizing titers,
14 and notably 70 to 80 percent of the B cells were cross-
15 reactive against both index virus and the Omicron
16 strain.

17 So, now moving on to data from clinical
18 trials, this -- these are data that you've heard before
19 directly from the manufacturers, but these are data
20 from the use of a bivalent booster with the index virus
21 and the Beta variant. What they show here, data in the
22 blue are neutralizing antibody responses against the

1 index strain; in green, against the Beta variant; in
2 magenta, against Omicron; and in orange, against Delta.

3 The first set of three data points are using
4 the index-specific booster. The middle set are with an
5 Omicron-specific booster, and what you're looking at
6 here as the third dataset is at Day 180. What we see
7 is that the bivalent vaccine that contains the index
8 strain and the Beta variant provides similar titers of
9 neutralizing antibody against the Beta variant but very
10 notably have a longer longevity of that neutralizing
11 antibody response at Day 180 compared to the index
12 vaccine. We see this with the Omicron and the Delta
13 variants as well.

14 So now, these are pre-booster and Day 29 post-
15 boost titers in people that got an mRNA-1273 boost,
16 which is a third dose of mRNA-1273 in the pale purple
17 and a bivalent vaccine with both the index and the
18 Omicron-specific vaccine. If you look at all
19 participants seronegative or seropositive, we see that
20 the bivalent vaccine induced higher titers against the
21 Omicron-specific variant compared to the index. But
22 there was also a very good response to the index virus

1 as well.

2 So, the evidence base, just to review and
3 summarize, is, to date, Omicron is the most
4 antigenically distinct of the variants of concern to
5 have emerged with BA.1 appearing to be most distant
6 from the index virus. Antibody responses in previously
7 naïve, unprimed individuals exposed to Omicron are
8 strong, but they are not broad.

9 They get a fairly high Omicron-specific
10 neutralizing antibody titer, but limited cross-
11 reactivity against other variants and the index virus
12 indicating to us that a standalone Omicron-specific
13 vaccine product will not suit the objectives of an
14 updated COVID-19 vaccine composition.

15 Now, in contrast, in individuals who have been
16 previously primed with SARS coronavirus 2 infection or
17 COVID-19 vaccination with the index vaccine, a very
18 broad immune response is elicited following Omicron
19 infection. So, these data support a preference for the
20 inclusion of Omicron and updated vaccine composition
21 administered as a booster dose.

22 There are some limitations to the data that we

1 have at hand. There's a paucity of available data that
2 we must acknowledge -- the minimal or limited data on
3 cross-reactivity both in terms of breadth, humoral or
4 cell-mediated immune responses in unvaccinated
5 individuals or vaccinated individuals with breakthrough
6 BA.2, BA.4, and BA.5 infection.

7 We have minimal or limited data on humoral
8 and/or cell-mediated immune responses over time
9 following Omicron infection in naïve individuals and
10 those who have had breakthrough infection. Data are
11 only available for the BA.1-specific updated vaccine
12 response in naïve or primed animals; no data on other
13 Omicron sublineage-specific vaccines were available or
14 reviewed.

15 Limited data are available on immune responses
16 using an Omicron BA.1-specific vaccine used as a
17 booster in humans. Some of the data had just come out
18 in the last week or two. All of the limited data that
19 we had on variant-specific vaccine products in animal
20 models and humans were using mRNA vaccines.

21 So I will now move on to the proposal from
22 TAG-Co-VAC for updated vaccine composition. So, the

1 continued use of currently licensed vaccines based on
2 the index virus confer high levels of protection
3 against severe disease outcomes for all variants,
4 including Omicron with a booster dose and is,
5 therefore, appropriate to achieve the primary goals of
6 COVID-19 vaccination which are to prevent severe
7 illness and death.

8 But given the uncertainties of the trajectory
9 of SARS-CoV-2 evolution and the characteristics of
10 future variants, it may be prudent to pursue an
11 additional objective of COVID-19 vaccination of
12 achieving broader immunity against circulating and
13 emerging variants while retaining protection against
14 severe disease and death. I will point out here that
15 our goal here is to achieve broader immunity against
16 circulating and emerging variants, and it is not so
17 much to match what is likely to circulate because
18 there's so much uncertainty about the trajectory of
19 this evolution.

20 The available data suggest that the inclusion
21 of Omicron, as the most antigenically distinct variant
22 of concern, as part of an updated vaccine composition

1 may be beneficial if it's administered as a booster
2 dose to those who have already received a COVID-19
3 vaccination primary series.

4 We do not advise the use of an Omicron-
5 specific monovalent vaccine product as a standalone
6 formulation for the primary series because it's not yet
7 known whether an Omicron-specific vaccine will offer
8 the cross-reactive immunity and cross-protection from
9 severe illness caused by other variants of concern in
10 naïve individuals as the index vaccines have done so
11 well.

12 For Omicron-specific vaccine products, the
13 TAG-CO-VAC recognizes that viruses or viral genetic
14 sequences very closely related to BA.1 are some of the
15 most antigenically distant from the index virus to date
16 and are likely to enhance the magnitude and breadth of
17 the antibody response.

18 So, while we recommend an Omicron-containing
19 vaccine product if people want to enhance the breadth
20 of the immune response, our recommendation does not
21 preclude consideration of other variant-specific
22 formulations or bi or multivalent products by

1 regulatory authorities and that data support the
2 fulfillment of the additional objective of achieving
3 breadth of cross-reactive immunity to previous,
4 currently circulating, and/or emerging variants.

5 I think that is my last slide. With that,
6 I'll stop and see if you have any questions.

7

8 **Q&A SESSION**

9

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much, Kanta.
11 I know that twice a year, you go through trying to take
12 limited data on new variants and make specific
13 recommendations. If you had to, as an individual, not
14 as a member of a TAG, make a recommendation on which
15 subvariant of the Omicron to include -- because we have
16 to take one of them, and we have to take it soon --
17 which would you pick based on the antigenic cartography
18 and the risk?

19 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** So reiterating that we
20 can maintain good protection from severe illness and
21 death with an additional booster dose of the index
22 vaccine, I still think there's value in increasing the

1 breadth of immunity. I will reiterate that we're not
2 trying to match what may circulate. We're trying to
3 increase the breadth of the immune response without
4 losing the benefit from the index vaccine that's
5 performed so well.

6 So I would choose the antigenic variant that
7 is furthest out, and that would be BA.1 at this point.
8 We simply don't have enough information on any of the
9 other variants, but I could make a strong case based on
10 our experience with influenza that using a virus to
11 boost that is antigenically as far as possible is a
12 better strategy than something that is part way there.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Simply because you can't
14 predict?

15 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Yes. We can't predict at
16 this point, and I can't --

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Besides the breadth?

18 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Yes, but the breadth is
19 important.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you very much.
21 Dr. Chatterjee.

22 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yeah. Dr. Subbarao,

1 I was curious about data in pediatric populations.
2 Most of the data we've seen today has been from adult
3 populations. Did the TAG group look at any pediatric
4 data, and could you share any information on that with
5 us?

6 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** No. Unfortunately, we
7 did not see any data beyond what I presented as the
8 evidence base. I think this is very much a committee
9 that's going to be active and continue to look at data
10 as it emerges.

11 So far, I think, as a generalization, I'd say
12 that the data that we've seen in children does mimic
13 what we see in adults. So, I don't see any red flags
14 in the data that we've seen so far. But having said
15 that, I haven't seen Omicron-specific data in children.

16 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Perlman followed by Dr.
18 Reingold.

19 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Hi, Kanta. So, I have
20 one question for you. From the WHO perspective, the
21 recommendations that you're suggesting may be useful
22 for vaccine manufacturers that have nimble facilities

1 to change their vaccine. How do you view this in terms
2 of the many other vaccines worldwide that may not have
3 the same kind of capabilities, or do they all have the
4 same capabilities to formulate vaccines according to
5 your recommendations?

6 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** I think that's a really
7 important point is something the committee really
8 struggled with because, unlike VRBPAC that is
9 specifically meeting about a recommendation for the
10 United States, the WHO is really looking at what would
11 work globally. The recommendation that we're making on
12 strain composition will apply to all the currently
13 licensed vaccines.

14 So, we don't have a full sense of what the
15 capabilities for the different formulations or
16 different platforms are, but I mean, I just want to
17 reiterate that if companies do not change, then I do
18 believe that the booster doses of the index vaccine
19 have continued to provide good protection. So, it's
20 more the added advantage of breadth that you would get
21 from an updated composition.

22 We don't want the world to lose confidence in

1 vaccines that are currently available because we do
2 know and data has been presented already that they do
3 perform well in achieving the primary goal of
4 immunization.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Reingold
6 followed by Dr. Offit.

7 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Hi, thanks for that
8 presentation. So, this is a simple-minded question,
9 and maybe everyone else knows the answer, but is the
10 implication of your recommendations that we really need
11 two different vaccines? One for an initial series in
12 people who are unvaccinated and one as a booster? Or
13 can we get by with just the bivalent vaccine for
14 everybody whether it's their first series or whether
15 they're being boosted? Thanks.

16 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** No. That is a question
17 that we've thought about. At this point, the main
18 thing that we felt was that a standalone monovalent
19 Omicron vaccine would cause some concern because it may
20 not provide the breadth of immunity in an unprimed
21 individual. So, it's possible that a bivalent product
22 might achieve that, but I think it would be important

1 for regulators and manufacturers and, you know, the
2 field to see the response to both the Omicron strain as
3 well as cross-reactive immunity with the bivalent
4 product.

5 In the absence of that, I mean, our main point
6 was that the data from infection and immunization with
7 an Omicron infection or Omicron vaccine is that it
8 provides good immune responses to Omicron but not the
9 breadth. In primed individuals, we get both.

10 That's why at this point, it looks to me or
11 the committee basically said that in a previously
12 primed individual, an Omicron-specific booster would be
13 great, but, if somebody is not previously primed, they
14 should be primed with the index vaccine before being
15 given a monovalent Omicron booster. A bivalent product
16 might be able to meet both of those, but we'd have to
17 see the data.

18 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Thank you.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
20 Offit followed by Dr. Gans.

21 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you for that
22 presentation. I'm trying to put together some of the

1 ways that you've worded this. So, on the one hand, you
2 state correctly and clearly that with the current
3 ancestral strain vaccine that you get with additional
4 doses beyond Dose 2, a broadening immune response and
5 that these vaccines have held up regarding protection
6 against serious illness. Then you're also trying to
7 make the point that with Omicron, which is clearly a
8 strain that has crossed the line in terms of immune
9 invasiveness, that, by adding that, you get a broader
10 response, which you are arguing will be clinically
11 relevant and will be longer lived. Nonetheless, in
12 your conclusion, you used the term "may". In other
13 words, that by adding Omicron, this "may" be of value.
14 So, I just felt that you played it sort of halfway
15 there, but your comments.

16 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Right. The statement is
17 written by committee and what we didn't -- the reason
18 for the word "may" is that all of the data that we have
19 is based on immunogenicity. So, it's extrapolating
20 from that greater breadth of immune response and
21 greater antibody risk antibody titers that we
22 anticipate that that will translate into greater

1 effectiveness, but we don't have those data. Hence,
2 the "may".

3 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Gans
5 followed by a final question from Dr. Berger.

6 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you so much for
7 this data. I really love, actually, your data and the
8 way that you've actually expressed it. I had a
9 question since the WHO maybe has the availability to
10 look at this outside of these particular pharmacy
11 strategies which are obviously just using their product
12 and the idea of mix and match, which might be a more
13 real-world experience. We had some evidence here and
14 some guidelines that we can do that with some of our
15 boosting but a question on that sort of more globally
16 as things come into fruition.

17 Just the way that you express the bigger
18 breadth of immunity, I think it's so important because
19 there's been a lot of comments about this antigenic
20 anchoring and these exposures. And I think that's
21 really important with your data, and the data that's
22 out there. And there's also some T cell data about the

1 epitopes being broadened also. I think that's an
2 important concept, and I love that you have brought
3 that out. I just want your thoughts on that
4 specifically. So thank you for this and those two
5 questions.

6 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** Sure. So, I think the
7 first one is easier for me to answer because the
8 implementation of vaccines is really under the
9 bailiwick of SAGE. SAGE released a statement alongside
10 the TAG-Co-VAC statement. So, our committee, the TAG-
11 Co-VAC was very specifically addressing composition,
12 not how it would be used. So, I'd refer you to the
13 SAGE statement and they will -- as products that come
14 available, they will address how best to use them.

15 I know that there are a number of studies
16 going on that are supported by CPE (phonetic) and
17 others to look at mix and match to see how best to use
18 what's available and enhance the protection as best as
19 we can. I'm not sure I caught exactly what your
20 question was in the second part about breadth.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We're going to have to move
22 on. So, please stay available later on because we may

1 be able to come back to some of these questions which
2 are a little away from some of the main points we need
3 to come to some conclusions about today. Dr. Berger,
4 final question. One part, please.

5 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Thank you so much, Dr.
6 Subbarao, for that presentation today about what the
7 WHO has put together. I think this is somewhat of a
8 simple question, but I'm just wondering because the
9 data you presented was all based on mRNA vaccines being
10 administered. I'm wondering if you evaluated the
11 differences between platforms with those that are
12 protein-based and whether the recommendations that WHO
13 is putting forward. There were more specific to mRNA
14 vaccines than any other types of vaccines that might be
15 available.

16 **DR. KANTA SUBBARAO:** So I think I tried to
17 point out in the limitation slide that the only data we
18 had to look at were based on the mRNA platform. So we
19 did not have data from other platforms. We'd welcome
20 any additional data and will continue to look at that
21 and provide additional updates in the future.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Kanta. You've

TranscriptionEtc.

1 really moved us along. Thank you. Next, we'll hear
2 from Jerry Weir, FDA, who will all give us the
3 assessment of the available data and talk about what we
4 are going to be doing after lunch and the open public
5 hearing. Dr. Weir.

6

7 **FDA PRESENTATION: FDA ASSESSMENT OF AVAILABLE DATA FOR**
8 **MODIFIED COVID-19 VACCINE CANDIDATES AND CONSIDERATION**
9 **OF POTENTIAL CHANGES TO COVID-19 VACCINE STRAIN**
10 **COMPOSITION**

11

12 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Thank you. We've got -- a
13 little short on time. By being the last speaker of the
14 morning, a lot of what I will say has already been
15 covered, and I think that will allow me, hopefully, to
16 get through things pretty fast. Also, even though some
17 of it will be redundant, it will be a recap that I
18 think, hopefully, will be useful in leading us into the
19 discussion that follows later today. So, to start off
20 as an introduction, to show you basically where we are
21 and how we got here.

22

At a previous meeting of the VRBPAC on April

TranscriptionEtc.

1 6th, 2022, the Committee discussed the process that
2 would be used to update the composition of COVID-19
3 vaccines in the U.S. and considerations for use of
4 additional booster doses. The April 6th discussion was
5 not intended to make a specific recommendation for
6 vaccine composition, and there were no voting
7 questions, but there was some general agreement on
8 several key points, including some of the ones that
9 I've listed on this slide.

10 One was that strain change decisions should be
11 data-driven, and there should be evidence to indicate
12 that a proposed modified vaccine composition would
13 likely provide improved effectiveness compared to the
14 current vaccine formulation. A second key point was
15 that decisions on COVID-19 strain composition should be
16 a coordinated process led by the FDA with VRBPAC input.
17 The Committee, during their discussion, noted the
18 challenges of global coordination, and this was just
19 alluded to in the previous discussion.

20 There was general agreement that the VRBPAC
21 should consider any global strain composition
22 recommendations in its deliberations. The expectation

1 of the Committee was that the VRBPAC would meet again
2 when additional data was available to consider whether
3 and how SARS-CoV-2 strain composition of COVID-19
4 vaccines in the U.S. should be modified. So, that's
5 why we're here today.

6 We'll go to the next slide. I've listed the
7 considerations for modifying COVID-19 strain
8 composition. So when considering a recommendation to
9 modify the COVID-19 vaccine composition, several key
10 questions will need to be addressed by the Agency and
11 the VRBPAC. In a sense, these are general
12 considerations, general questions that would need to be
13 answered at any time we considered strain composition
14 changes.

15 I'm going to read them. A couple of them will
16 be easy, and a couple of them will be harder. The
17 first one is, are there SARS-CoV-2 virus variants
18 circulating that are antigenically distinct from the
19 strain included in the current vaccine? Second, have
20 currently circulating SARS-CoV-2 virus variants become,
21 or are they expected to become, dominant and displace
22 earlier virus strains?

1 Third, is there evidence that current vaccines
2 are less effective against new circulating virus
3 variants than against previous strains of virus? And
4 fourth, is there evidence that a candidate vaccine with
5 an updated strain composition will be more effective
6 against new circulating virus variants and provide an
7 improved clinical benefit.

8 So, we're going to walk through these one at a
9 time. Again, the first two will be pretty easy. Are
10 there SARS-CoV-2 virus variants circulating that are
11 antigenically distinct from the strain included in the
12 current vaccines? I'm showing you a quick phylogenetic
13 tree. You've seen these before. This one was taken
14 from the covariants.org website, and it used data from
15 Nextstrain. I wanted to make a couple of points here.
16 This is a simplified phylogenetic tree.

17 But the points are that, one, of the virus
18 variants of concern during the two and a half years of
19 this pandemic, the variants of concern have not evolved
20 from each other. In other words, Beta didn't come from
21 Alpha, Delta didn't come from Beta. Omicron, no one's
22 sure quite where it came from, but it didn't come from

1 any of those other variants that have previously
2 circulated. That's point number one.

3 The second point is that if you look in the
4 middle of the slide where you see the Omicron in yellow
5 and red, Omicron does continue to evolve as we already
6 know, and it has also separated into what -- the top
7 part's the BA.1 and the bottom part, the BA.2, which is
8 now further evolved into BA.2.12.1 and BA.4.5. So this
9 continues to evolve.

10 It's true that we don't know where the viruses
11 will go from here. I think it's fair to say that the
12 longer Omicron is the dominant and almost only virus
13 circulating in the world. The odds improved that
14 whatever comes after this will come from Omicron. It
15 has been now six months, and there's no guarantee, but
16 at least that's a realistic possibility.

17 This slide shows what others probably already
18 know is the cumulative amino acid changes in Omicron
19 spike relative to the spike of prototype vaccines.
20 This was, of course, the reason Omicron was so
21 concerning when it first emerged was just the sheer
22 number of changes, about approximately 35 depending on

1 which index strain you compare it to. The top line
2 lists all the BA.1, the BA.2 changes that are common to
3 BA.1 and BA.2, and the key take-home message, of
4 course, is that so many of these changes are in the
5 receptor-binding domain and the in-terminal domain
6 where a lot of the neutralizing antibodies responses
7 focus.

8 Below that, you see amino acid changes that
9 are specific to BA.1 and also the ones that are
10 specific to BA.2. Notably, if you look at the bottom,
11 the 2.12.1, which has been circulating in the U.S., and
12 the BA.4/5, which have been circulating in other parts
13 of the world and are now circulating and increasing in
14 number in the U.S., you see that the number of changes
15 relative to BA.2 are not that many. So, in other
16 words, they're very closely related to BA.2, but I'll
17 emphasize that all of these Omicron sublineages are
18 much more related to each other than they are to
19 previously circulating strains.

20 Back to the only one or two, three or four
21 changes in BA.4/5 relative to BA.2, I'll just remind
22 you that it's not always the number of mutations that

1 matter. Sometimes it's actually what the mutations are
2 as we know from the SARS-CoV-2 as well as influenza;
3 sometimes one amino acid change can make a dramatic
4 difference.

5 If we go to the second question, have
6 currently circulating SARS-CoV-2 virus variants become,
7 or are they expected to become, dominant and displace
8 earlier strains? Again, you've seen this before and
9 it's pretty straightforward.

10 This is a chart, again, from covariants.org
11 showing the proportion of virus variants in the U.S.
12 over time. Starting with the coding on the right shows
13 with the green Delta, how Delta was replaced by BA.1,
14 which was replaced by BA.2. And then in the U.S.,
15 2.12.1, which is the dark blue, and is now becoming
16 probably displaced by BA.4/5. The nice thing about
17 this website is, of course, it's interactive and you
18 can see what the relative numbers of ratios of the
19 different variants at any time.

20 You can also pick any country in the world and
21 do the same sort of analysis. If you took the same
22 graph for South Africa, for example, you wouldn't even

1 see the BA.2.12.1. You would just how 4/5 is the
2 dominant virus variant in that country.

3 The third question -- and now it gets harder
4 as we go -- is there evidence that current vaccines are
5 less effective against new circulating virus variants
6 than against previous strains of the virus? Here,
7 again, we start with the effect of mutations in Omicron
8 S on antibody neutralization. As already mentioned,
9 there are numerous mutations with spike protein, and
10 these include key mutations in both the receptor-
11 binding domain as well as the in-terminal domain.

12 I think someone in one of the earlier
13 presentations mentions what I have on the second
14 bullet. It was noticed very early after the emergence
15 of Omicron the reduced neutralizing activity of
16 approved and authorized therapeutic monoclonal
17 antibodies against Omicron. While you can say this
18 isn't necessarily a vaccine issue, it does highlight,
19 though, the differences in the spike between Omicron
20 and earlier strains and how it does affect the
21 neutralizing antibody response.

22 There also have been quite a few studies that

1 have documented reduced neutralizing activity of
2 vaccine sera against Omicron, and you've seen several
3 examples of that already today.

4 This slide just shows another example. This
5 one was from recently published work, and again, it's
6 the same method you've already seen. In this case,
7 there were neutralization titers and sera from 39
8 vaccinees, and the data shown is against D614G Delta
9 and Omicron BA.1.

10 You see after two vaccinations you get notably
11 lower titers against Omicron compared to the index
12 strain; three vaccination improves that. Again, the
13 titers against Omicron are notably lower than against
14 the wild-type or the prototype strain.

15 Also, you've seen some evidence of this, and I
16 think somebody quoted the same paper earlier today.
17 That's evidence for the reduced effectiveness of
18 current vaccines against Omicron variants.

19 Currently, available vaccines continue for the
20 most part to be effective against severe disease
21 outcomes caused by Omicron. The primary series vaccine
22 efficacy against Omicron appears to be reduced, but

1 with a booster, it does seem to improve close to that
2 of previous variants.

3 On the other hand, vaccine effectiveness
4 against symptomatic COVID-19 due to Omicron is reduced,
5 and this shows an example measuring symptomatic COVID-
6 19 disease and infection after two doses of Moderna
7 vaccine on the left and after three doses of the
8 Moderna vaccine on the right. The overall
9 effectiveness is improved after three doses, but, if
10 you look at the red line, you see it's quite a bit
11 lower than the same sort of vaccine effectiveness
12 against Delta.

13 Moving on. The next question, is there
14 evidence that a candidate vaccine with an updated
15 strain composition will be more effective against new
16 circulating virus variants and provide an improved
17 clinical benefit? You've already heard from the
18 sponsors, a couple of sponsors with candidate vaccines.
19 In considering the current epidemiology of SARS-CoV-2,
20 studies with candidate vaccines that include an Omicron
21 component are relevant to inform a decision on vaccine
22 strain composition.

1 Among COVID-19 vaccines currently authorized
2 or approved for use in the U.S., clinical
3 immunogenicity data for modified versions, including an
4 Omicron only BA.1 component, are available for the
5 Pfizer-BioNTech and Moderna COVID-19 vaccines.

6 The available immunogenicity data are limited
7 to neutralizing antibody responses and mostly following
8 a fourth or second booster dose. The data and analysis
9 provided by the sponsors have come in recently. They
10 have not been independently verified, and some of the
11 data at least been derived from assays that have not
12 completed validation. Nevertheless, they're important
13 for considering strain composition decisions.

14 This slide is a single slide about the Moderna
15 COVID-19 vaccine. You've heard this already today.
16 The population with 18 years or older. They have
17 basically compared a 15-microgram mRNA containing the
18 prototype, which is their approved booster dose,
19 against the bivalent containing 25 of the prototype and
20 25 micrograms of the BA.1 S protein -- encoding the BS1
21 [sic] protein.

22 Again, you saw this earlier, if you look at

TranscriptionEtc.

1 the GMTs and the GMT ratio, you see in the bottom
2 right, the GMT ratio of the modified bivalent vaccine
3 is 1.75 compared over the prototype mRNA-1273.

4 If you look at the Pfizer-BioNTech data, this
5 was from one study of previously uninfected adults 18
6 to 55, evaluating a 30-microgram mRNA encoding
7 prototype S protein. This is their approved booster
8 dose against a monovalent 30 microgram mRNA encoding
9 Omicron BA.1 S. Again, if you focus on the bottom
10 right, you see the GMT ratio of the modified vaccine,
11 again, 30 micrograms compared to the prototype 30
12 microgram dose. Once again, the GMT ratio 1.75.

13 There was a second Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine
14 study. This was in adults greater than 55 years of age
15 and they evaluated several groups in this study. One,
16 again, was a monovalent 30 microgram encoding the
17 prototype S. They compared that to two different
18 monovalent formulations, 30 and 60 micrograms of mRNA
19 encoding the Omicron BA.1 S protein. And they compared
20 two different formulations of bivalent candidate
21 vaccines, one with 15 and 15 micrograms and one with 30
22 and 30 micrograms of prototype and candidate BA.1.

1 If you just look at the very bottom row here,
2 which is the GMT ratios of each of the test groups
3 compared to the control 30 micrograms of the prototype,
4 you see GMT ratios of 2.23 for the comparable 30
5 microgram of the Omicron. You see actually a higher
6 ratio with the 60-microgram dose at 3.15. When you
7 look at the two bivalents, both are higher responses
8 against Omicron: once again, the 30-microgram dose 1.56
9 and the higher dose 60 micrograms containing 30
10 micrograms of each component of 1.97.

11 So, this slide gives the summary of the key
12 data from all of these studies as it relates to a
13 strain composition decision. Again, I'd just remind
14 you, we're not here evaluating these vaccines per se.
15 We're trying to use their information to help guide a
16 strain composition decision for all vaccines.

17 If we summarize, the clinical immunogenicity
18 data from candidate modified vaccines contained in an
19 Omicron BA.1 component -- and this, again, is all mRNA
20 vaccines, but it is from two manufacturers -- the data
21 indicate an improved statistically superior Omicron
22 BA.1 neutralizing antibody GMT compared to the

1 prototype vaccine from each manufacturer for all
2 candidate vaccines tested, and that includes both
3 monovalent and bivalent candidate vaccines.

4 The ancestral strain neutralizing antibody
5 response to the candidate modified vaccines did not
6 appear to be decreased compared to the prototype
7 vaccine.

8 In the one study that evaluated different
9 doses of candidate modified vaccines, the Omicron BA.1
10 neutralizing antibody titer appeared to correlate with
11 the dose of Omicron component in the vaccine, and that
12 appeared to be true for both monovalent and bivalent
13 formulations.

14 So taken together, the available data
15 indicates the potential for improved vaccine
16 effectiveness against the Omicron variant when an
17 Omicron component is included in the vaccine.

18 So, this is the data that we have for
19 candidate vaccines in humans. There are some
20 limitations of these studies that, even though the data
21 is very promising, that should be kept in mind when we
22 evaluate this data. One is that there's a limited

1 number of vaccine formulations that can be evaluated in
2 clinical trials making optimization of formulation.
3 This goes back to decisions of monovalent, multivalent,
4 as well as dose difficult.

5 Once again, as has already been brought up
6 today, only neutralizing antibody is measured, and how
7 relative differences in neutralizing antibody titer
8 relate to clinical benefit is unknown. The available
9 data are mainly limited to an evaluation of a second
10 booster dose, and, at this time, the use of modified
11 vaccines for a first booster dose and definitely for a
12 primary series would need to rely on some sort of
13 extrapolation. It may not be as reasonable to make
14 that extrapolation for a primary series in vaccine-
15 naïve individuals.

16 All of the Omicron-containing candidate
17 vaccines evaluated to date have a BA.1 component, and
18 the neutralizing antibody analysis is focused on the
19 BA.1 virus sublineage. That was shown in the previous
20 slides. As you heard from the manufacturers, there has
21 been some recent updated data looking at the
22 neutralizing antibody for other Omicron sublineages

1 that work is still ongoing.

2 I'll also remind you that the data for the
3 durability of the neutralizing antibody response is
4 limited and only right now available for one-month
5 post-dose at the present time.

6 So, in addition to the human clinical
7 immunogenicity data with candidate vaccines, we, just
8 like the WHO, ask ourselves whether there is additional
9 data, additional evidence to support the effectiveness
10 of an updated vaccine composition as booster. There
11 have been several studies that have shown that
12 vaccinations followed by infection with a variant of
13 concern leads to an enhanced and broad antibody
14 response to SARS-CoV-2 variants of concern.

15 These results in total suggest that
16 vaccination followed by a booster vaccination with a
17 variant of concern might also lead to a broadened
18 antibody response. Of course, infection's not the same
19 as vaccination, so these results are all suggestive,
20 but they do at least add to what we know, and they do
21 sort of present an increasingly common picture.

22 So I actually have a couple of selected

1 examples from recently published and unpublished
2 studies. These are in addition to what was just
3 presented by the WHO, but I'll remind you even before I
4 show the slides that these involve different
5 methodologies, different subject populations, and
6 assays. In most cases, assays are not validated and
7 are standardized, and also, as may be obvious, the data
8 have not been submitted to the FDA and the FDA has not
9 made an actual determination about scientific or
10 regulatory applicability. The next two slides show a
11 little bit of additional data.

12 This slide, which was from a collaborative
13 study of four principal investigators, two Pollett and
14 Mitre from the Uniform Service University of Health
15 Sciences, Katzelnick from NIH, and the Weiss lab at
16 CBER, shows what happens after BA.1 infection of
17 previously vaccinated individuals. What you see is a
18 landscape analysis, and essentially, you're looking at
19 the antibody titers to different antigens. All the
20 antigens are listed on the left with a red box around
21 the Omicron antigens.

22 Actually, if you look on the individual

TranscriptionEtc.

1 panels, those Omicron antigens are sort of grouped to
2 the left, and they're all some version of red. What
3 you see is the antibody titers to those different
4 sublineages are lower than compared to the antibody
5 response to other antigens which group more to the
6 right of the slide. On the other hand, what you see is
7 after two doses of vaccine, you get a higher antibody
8 response and greater breadth against Omicron variants
9 than in the left panel with three vaccine doses.

10 Interestingly, you actually see a similar
11 picture in the middle on the right panels where the
12 effective breadth after BA.1 infection of two vaccine
13 doses is actually somewhat similar to the same effect
14 after three vaccine doses.

15 The next slide shows a somewhat similar
16 picture. This was recently published just actually in
17 print in the last week or so. Neutralizing antibody
18 titers against Omicron subvariants following
19 vaccination in BA.1 or BA.2 infection.

20 Here you see on the left panel before a
21 booster and after a booster sera analyzed against
22 Omicron several subvariants. You see once again,

1 before boosting, very, very low titers against all the
2 Omicron sublineages. After booster, those titers go
3 up. But again, as you've seen before, these are lower
4 than against the ancestral strain, the Wuhan Washington
5 strain, which is the highest.

6 On the other hand, in a limited group of
7 patients who were both vaccinated and then infected
8 with BA.1 or BA.2, you see an increased antibody titer
9 to all of the Omicron sublineages. Again, when you
10 look at them, even though they're quite a bit higher
11 than after vaccination alone, you see, if you look at
12 BA.4 and BA.5, these titers are still lower than,
13 against BA.1, BA.2, as well as the original prototype
14 strain from Washington.

15 Okay. So, summarize where we are, back to the
16 considerations that will always have to be addressed,
17 as I said, some of this is easy, and some of it is
18 hard. But currently, circulating SARS-CoV-2 viruses
19 are antigenically distinct from strains that circulated
20 early in the pandemic and on which current COVID-19
21 vaccines are based.

22 The SARS-CoV-2 Omicron variant has become

1 dominant globally. It poses a higher risk of
2 reinfection than previous SARS strains. I didn't show
3 data for this, but this is published. It also
4 continues to evolve into sublineages that are also
5 antigenically distinct.

6 By several measures including escape from
7 antibody neutralization and protection against
8 infection, the current vaccines appear less effective
9 against Omicron variants than against previous strains
10 of virus. But taken together, the available data
11 indicate that an Omicron booster vaccination will
12 increase and broaden the antibody response to SARS-CoV-
13 2 Omicron viruses.

14 So if we conclude and show the future
15 directions, which I think is the last slide, again, to
16 restate this, the preponderance of the data indicate an
17 improved antibody response to SARS-CoV-2 Omicron
18 variants and the potential for an improved vaccine
19 effectiveness when an Omicron component is included in
20 a vaccine booster. That being said, all of this is
21 very promising.

22 That being said, there are many challenges in

1 the uncertainties that remain. One of which is vaccine
2 formulation decisions, again, back to the dose, the
3 monovalent versus multivalent. All of these will
4 probably be important for the antibody response to a
5 modified booster vaccine.

6 Vaccine effectiveness studies will be crucial
7 in determining if higher and broader antibody responses
8 to variants of concern actually translate into clinical
9 benefit.

10 I'll also remind you that the protective
11 antibody titers for highly transmissible viruses, such
12 as the recent Omicron sublineages may be different from
13 those protective antibody titers for previous strains.

14 Finally in the challenges, modification of the
15 COVID-19 vaccine composition will include programmatic
16 and operational challenges. We're all aware of that.
17 We understand that this will be difficult, but I think
18 for today, we focus on what we need, and then we will
19 try after this to figure out how to meet the
20 programmatic and operational challenges.

21 The last future direction I wanted to mention
22 is the strain composition process for COVID-19 vaccines

1 will benefit from further refinement, and that includes
2 improved coordination and consensus regarding the types
3 of data needed for strain composition decisions, as
4 well as where and how such data is generated.

5 I think we've made enormous progress in this
6 whole endeavor over the last few months, but I will
7 remind you that the sort of parallel track of influenza
8 strain selection, which works very well, was a process
9 that was honed over many, many years. So, we probably
10 have quite a bit of work. This is a different virus.
11 We have a lot of work to do in this strain selection
12 process for COVID vaccines.

13 So, I will stop there. The next two slides
14 have the discussion questions for the Committee, but
15 these will be flashed up later when we get there. So,
16 I think I can stop now. Back to you, Dr. Monto.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Great. I think because we
18 have a hard stop for preparation for the oral public
19 hearing, we're going to have to not only park the
20 discussion topics but park any questions until after
21 the lunch break and the oral public hearing. You can
22 start us off at that point with the discussion topics,

1 and then we can have the question-and-answer sessions
2 after we've seen the discussion topics.

3 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** That sounds great.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** So, we'll break now until -
5 -

6 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Monto --

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- after 1:30.

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** (inaudible) suggested that
9 what we'll probably do is add a period. There are a
10 number of responses to questions and answers that we'll
11 just ask if we can, our sponsors, and anyone who can
12 from this morning to stay around because I think there
13 will be -- at the beginning of the period after the
14 open public hearing -- kind of an opportunity where a
15 number of questions could get answered at the beginning
16 of that period. Thanks.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right. We'll break
18 now.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So, with
20 that, Dr. Monto, I will take us to break. We will
21 reconvene in 30 minutes around 1:30. Studio, if you
22 could kill the feed.

1

2

[BREAK]

3

4

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

5

6

MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI: Just waiting. Okay.

7 And welcome back from that lunch break. We are getting

8 ready to kick off our OPH session. I'm going to hand

9 it back to our chair, Dr. Monto, and Peter Marks,

10 director. Take it away.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks, Mike. Welcome to

12 the open public hearing session. Please note that both

13 the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process

14 for information gathering and decision making. To

15 ensure such transparency in the open public hearing

16 session of the Advisory Committee meeting FDA believes

17 that it is important to understand the context of an

18 individual's presentation.

19 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open

20 public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your

21 written or oral statement to advise the Committee of

22 any financial relationships that you may have with the

1 sponsor, its products, and, if known, its direct
2 competitors. For example, this financial information
3 may include the sponsor's payment of expenses in
4 connection with your participation in this meeting.
5 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your
6 statement to advise the Committee if you do not have
7 any such financial relationships. If you choose not to
8 address this issue of financial relationships at the
9 beginning of your statement, it will not preclude you
10 from speaking. Dr. Marks.

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, Dr. Monto.
12 I just want to make just a brief statement here for
13 people's benefit. You know, as Dr. Monto noted, FDA
14 welcomes comments from all interested members of the
15 public during the open public hearing portion of the
16 Advisory Committee meeting. We welcome and respect
17 input into the topics being discussed at today's
18 meeting, but we don't in any way accept or condone
19 comments that include offensive remarks or hate speech,
20 particularly any remarks directed at members of the
21 Advisory Committee or FDA staff. Thanks very much and
22 we look forward to a productive open public hearing.

1 Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Over to Prabha.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.

4 Before I begin calling out the registered OPH speakers,
5 I'd like to add the following guidance as well. FDA
6 encourages participation from all public stakeholders
7 in its decision making processes. Every Advisory
8 Committee meeting does include an open public hearing
9 session during which interested persons may present
10 relevant information or their views.

11 Participants during the OPH session are not
12 FDA employees, and they are not the members of the
13 Advisory Committee. FDA recognizes that the speakers
14 may present a range of viewpoints. The statements made
15 during the open public hearing session reflect the
16 viewpoints of the individual speakers or their
17 organization, but they are not meant to indicate Agency
18 agreement with the statements made.

19 With this additional guidance, I would like to
20 conduct our open public hearing session by calling the
21 registered OPH speakers. The first name is Dr. Dustin
22 Bryce. He has a PowerPoint presentation. We have

1 several PowerPoint presentations, but some are also
2 oral comments. And each one gets three minutes to make
3 their point. Okay. Thank you and the first speaker is
4 Dustin Bryce. You can start. You have three minutes.

5 **MR. DUSTIN BRYCE:** Hello. My name is Dustin
6 Bryce, interestofjustice.org. I have no financial
7 interested involved. This is a notice of claim of
8 rights for revocation of the EUA and notice of error in
9 approving mRNA for use in babies and healthy people.

10 FDA, CDC and the WHO are usurping the Congress
11 definition of vaccine, which is "any substance designed
12 for the prevention of one or more diseases." FDA
13 actually classifies mRNA as gene therapy, which they
14 say is to treat or cure an existing disease by
15 modifying your genes. Gene therapies are still being
16 studied and are marked experimental at this time. Next
17 slide, please.

18 Gene therapy unlike a vaccine is so inherently
19 unsafe the FDA says it should require 15 years of
20 research to follow up on safety due to known risks of
21 antibody dependent enhancement, altering your DNA, and
22 delayed adverse effects up to 15 years later such as

1 cancers. Next slide, please. FDA says that gene
2 therapy use in mass populations represents an
3 unreasonable risk and they should limit the number of
4 subjects who might be exposed to risk. We require due
5 process and forbid the FDA from authorizing the
6 proposed changes.

7 We are demanding the EUA is promptly results
8 because unreasonable risks are inherent in gene therapy
9 products as evidenced by large numbers of reports of
10 adverse serious events linked to or suspected of being
11 caused by the EUA product, product failure, product
12 ineffectiveness. Next slide, please. The problem is
13 EUA laws have only two prongs, one, to prevent
14 infection, or, two, to treat an existing disease. At
15 this time no mRNA product has ever been found to be
16 effective for the prevention or prophylactics of
17 infectious disease, only monoclonal antibodies.
18 Rationally the EUA for mRNA products cannot be under
19 the EUA prong to prevent infection.

20 The only other prong is that EUA can also be
21 issued to treat an existing disease. Congress never
22 authorized any use of investigational products outside

1 the clinical trials in healthy masses of people. It's
2 illegal to give to healthy people mRNA at this time
3 because FDA's EUA violates superior laws and other
4 nations' regulatory provisions who rely on FDA to
5 harmonize laws to meet FDA's international duties.
6 Next slide, please.

7 Composition changes in the current product
8 could easily be a bioweapon says Moderna. If you could
9 change one line of code, it has profound impacts on
10 everything. FDA says with gene therapy you have to
11 extrapolate from the trials, and the trails show a
12 failing deadly product that gave all animals ADE. Next
13 slide, please.

14 The CDC and FDA, Pfizer-BioNTech phase IV data
15 shows death is common. 1.1 percent died. If you take
16 BioNTech that number seven effect after 30 days is
17 death. Delayed reactions to mRNA are known by FDA,
18 whose willful misconduct omits to inform the public of
19 death in violation of superior law. Next slide,
20 please.

21 Pfizer testified the FDA knows of Pfizer trial
22 flaws. If FDA authorizes the changes with no trials,

TranscriptionEtc.

1 is FDA in violation of international human rights
2 obligations? Yes. We demand the EUA is promptly
3 revoked and they're not expanded for the boosters to
4 evade safety trials and data. Thank you so much for
5 this time to speak. We do not want this to happen.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
7 speaker is Michael Briskin. You have three minutes,
8 please.

9 **MR. MICHAEL BRISKIN:** Hi, my name's Mike
10 Briskin. I have no conflicts of interest, but I'd like
11 to announce that roughly have the FDA's budget is
12 funded by pharma and approaching three-quarters of its
13 review budget. That sounds like a conflict of interest
14 to me. Slide two, please.

15 I've heard the phrase "safe and effective"
16 several thousand times over the last couple years,
17 which is curious because it's not clear how you can
18 call something safe with no long term testing,
19 especially when that something is a pegylated
20 pseudouridine modified nucleotide chain injection in a
21 world where we don't understand epigenetic phenomena,
22 we can't reliably predict protein misfolding. We

1 understudy the biodistribution effects on the
2 vasculature, et cetera. Slide three, please.

3 And long term questions aside, in the short
4 term 2021 was a very interesting year. We saw historic
5 increases in deaths among working age adults, 18 to 64,
6 and specifically in Q3 and into Q4. So something new
7 for the working age demographic partly through 2021
8 would be the clear correlation. We have comparable
9 trends in BLS data, German health insurance data,
10 Israeli ambulance data. Slide 4, please.

11 And of course we have the VAERS data which the
12 CDC tried to minimize but a recent FOA requested forced
13 them to reveal that they never once did a PRR
14 calculation that was supposed to be their tool for
15 spotting safety signals according to their posted
16 documents. Slide five. And what do we do when people
17 get injured from these vaccines? We leave them in the
18 mud. Slide six, please.

19 Two weeks ago this panel signed off on shots
20 for toddlers. The Pfizer trial could not demonstrate
21 efficacy after two shots and so gave a third, ignoring
22 everything prior in the trial so they could put out a

1 press release of efficacy based on ten cases. Three-
2 quarters of the severe COVID in the trial was in the
3 vaccine arm, as was the only hospitalization case,
4 which was accompanied by a seizure. If those eight or
5 nine cases are too small a sample, then so is ten mild
6 cases, and we have to admit that that drug was
7 authorized based on no efficacy at all.

8 Neither trial had the statistical power to
9 detect serious events, and Moderna is so dangerous in
10 young people that other countries won't allow it for
11 anyone under 30. In fact the director of health of
12 Denmark just admitted that vaccinating children was a
13 mistake, whereas our officials only ever doubled down.
14 And now we're about to double down so hard that we lose
15 even the pretense of holding these companies to any
16 statistically meaningful regulatory standard for
17 formula modifications.

18 For those trying to keep track at home what
19 this agency is proposing is not just modifying the
20 genetic code and the structure of the proteins produced
21 to chase variants but even things like doubling the
22 microgram count for Pfizer, all without doing any

1 statistically powered safety studies. Slide seven.
2 And to be clear the companies we're giving carte
3 blanche to include Pfizer, the world's largest criminal
4 organization having paid the world's largest criminal
5 fine, and Moderna which never made a safe product
6 before we did away with long term safety testing and
7 made prove more iniquitous still. Last slide, please.

8 This last slide is a review of ethics, primum
9 non nocere, first do no harm. You may think that's
10 antiquated, but the modern version of the Hippocratic
11 oath out of Tufts says, "Above all, I will not play
12 god." Perhaps you think the notion of god is archaic.
13 You haven't read the CTME, and you think that human
14 subsystems of reality are smarter than the
15 systemization as a hole. Okay.

16 Then let's just go with a cautionary principle
17 which is that novel technology requires more testing,
18 not less. You're violating every possible ethical
19 principle that could be applied. The only shame is in
20 doubling down. Please stand up for scientific
21 integrity and pump the brakes. I know you can do it,
22 and to leave off I have one question for the panel.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up,
2 please.

3 **MR. MICHAEL BRISKIN:** What would it take to
4 not authorize? That is the question, and if you can't
5 answer that, let's scrap the FDA.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up, so
7 wrap it up, please. The next speaker is Eric Feintuch.

8 **MR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** (Inaudible).

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** We can't hear you
10 well.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Prabha, I'm gonna
12 skip Eric, and we'll come back to him. Eric, I will
13 reconnect your audio. Let's go to the next one. We'll
14 go to Brucha, and Eric, I will call you back in.

15 **MS. BRUCHA WEISBERGER:** Hello (Inaudible). My
16 name is Brucha Weisberger, and I do have a major
17 conflict of interest with the FDA because I work for
18 god. I like seeing everyone stay alive and healthy.
19 Apparently there's no longer any use in talking to the
20 FDA, so I appeal directly to god and to the people to
21 open their eyes. All the fraud we see here has been
22 foretold in Psalms, and the one above is directing the

1 show. (Inaudible).

2 Today we witnessed the death of science at the
3 FDA. They've been captured by the multibillion dollar
4 pharma industry to the point of total corruption.
5 There's no fear of god, but he's orchestrating their
6 downfall. He caused them to become reckless and
7 obvious about their lack of science as they approve new
8 shots without any evidence that they work.

9 That's what happened with the children's
10 authorization. 4,500 kids were in the trial, but 3,000
11 dropped out. Why? And the efficacy after the first
12 shot and after the second shot, many more kids in the
13 vaccine group got COVID than in the placebo group. The
14 shots harmed kids and caused infection, but they don't
15 count that data. They ignore 97 percent of the COVID
16 cases in the trial, and they cherry pick only the COVID
17 case count after three shots. Their entire claim of
18 efficacy is based on a difference of four children. Is
19 this science?

20 That's what the FDA will do again today.
21 They'll approve new shots with added variance based
22 only on antibody levels that the shots simulated in the

1 blood stream. That's the new fake science that they
2 call immunobridging. As we saw in the kids' trials, it
3 doesn't work in real life.

4 To add to the comedy they'll be approving
5 shots for variants that don't exist anymore.
6 Coronaviruses mutate so fast that a vaccine can't keep
7 up with them, and the vaccine actually drives
8 mutations. So nothing makes sense here. This total
9 death of science seems horrible, but it may cause
10 people to finally wake up and realize that the FDA's a
11 laughingstock and must be disbanded for the safety of
12 America. (Inaudible).

13 These slides will give a glimpse of the
14 hundreds of thousands disabled and killed by the COVID
15 shot. I know many of such people personally. Since
16 there isn't enough time to do justice to the many grave
17 issues such as male and female infertility, I ask the
18 public to go to my site, truth613.subsect.com, to learn
19 more. Slide two, please.

20 The CDC and FDA didn't tell us, but we know
21 from other sources about a doubling of the miscarriage
22 rate and a doubling of the newborn death rate after the

1 vax rollout. Slide three. Numerous locals are showing
2 a drop in birth on a scale which is impossible to
3 happen by chance, and it only started after the vax.
4 Taiwan had a 23 percent drop in births in the first
5 quarter of 2022. This is a sterilizing vaccine. Slide
6 six, please.

7 A 25 percent increase in cardiac arrests
8 linked to these vaccines, and the FDA's still not
9 recalling them. Something is rotten. UK data shows
10 that all cause mortality rate is up to six times higher
11 among COVID vaxxed individuals compared to unvaxxed, so
12 how does this shot save lives when it is increasing
13 death? Slide eight. Dr. Peter Shirmacher, chief
14 pathologist of the University of Heidelberg, was
15 threatened with the death of his family if he continued
16 to speak about the results of his autopsies showing
17 that 30 to 40 percent of the people he checked had died
18 from the vaccine. Slide 15.

19 Why does FDA continue to kill people by saying
20 that the old safe medications don't work for COVID when
21 the doctors who prescribe them are saving tens of
22 thousands of patients with barely a single death? And

1 then the FDA expects us to trust them? Slide 17. Why
2 won't Dr. Peter Marks debate Dr. Peter McCullough or
3 any of the doctors who warn about the great dangers of
4 the COVID shots? Slide 18. We reached an all-time low
5 in our country as open scientific discussion to arrive
6 at the truth has been squashed, punished, and shut
7 down. The FDA has a choice. It can either stand up --

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.

9 **MS. BRUCHA WEISBERGER:** I'm finishing -- and
10 recall the killer COVID shots which bring nothing but
11 death and destruction, or it will soon fall into
12 oblivion and disrupt because of its grave negligence
13 and uselessness in protecting the people. Thank you.

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** And Prabha, I do have
15 Eric back on.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay.

17 **DR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** Okay. Hi.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Yeah. Go ahead, Eric.

19 **DR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** Okay. This is Dr. Eric
20 Feintuch of the Unalienable Rights Alliance, Picture
21 Perfect Health. I'm a doctor of chiropractic. Let's
22 go to slide two. I wanted to explain to you --

1 everyone knows about the spike protein, but let's just
2 discuss it briefly.

3 The mRNA -- how long does it stay in the body?
4 Can anyone answer how long it stays in the body? How
5 long does it continue to produce the spike protein?
6 Can anyone answer that? What is the rate of protein
7 production? What's a consequence of this
8 methylpseudouridine substitution about staying and
9 getting into the blood-brain barrier?

10 What about the fact that we humanized it and
11 we made it so that it can go anywhere it wants? Is
12 there anyone here on this panel would say that it
13 doesn't go everywhere? Tell me what proof you have of
14 that. Slide three. The multinucleated cell which
15 shows cancer is coming up, and here's the PubMed
16 research on it. Slide four. We need to know that we
17 don't have a reemergence of cancer. We need to know
18 whether the spike protein does that. Number five.

19 How can you assure us that the mRNA doesn't
20 cause Parkinson's? Here's information about the bodies
21 like pathology in vitro. Slide six. Luc Montagnier,
22 he did a *Preprint* paper before he passed away. Twenty-

1 six people were presented to him. Three people within
2 like two months of taking the second mRNA shot, all of
3 them are dead now. Unfortunately, Luc passed on, but
4 he was the Nobel Prize winner for HIV. And his
5 information needs to be researched and seen. Slide
6 eight -- let's go to seven and then go to eight,
7 please.

8 Eight is how the spike protein works, why it
9 creates a H2 and ace inhibitor issue and why we have
10 myocarditis. Are we going to double down -- go to
11 nine. Are we going to double down in our future
12 framework that basically does not allow us to research
13 and see whether or not clinical studies need to be done
14 by just saying it's immunobridged? Is this the new
15 math? We urgently need to create a correlated
16 projection equation that doesn't just include
17 neutralizing antibodies.

18 You noticed that even people on the board were
19 saying this may happen, or they are not so sure that it
20 is not on the fourth or fifth variant. Well, guess
21 what? The production to produce this takes months and
22 look how fast the variants are changing. So as it

1 changes, our production abilities are not even going to
2 catch up to three or six months.

3 These have to be addressed. You're not
4 prepared to actually treat this properly.
5 Nevertheless, you're calling it a vaccine. It's really
6 a gene therapy, as addressed by earlier speakers. Go
7 to number ten.

8 This idea of what we increase risk to
9 infection is all about our G quadruplexes, the exosomes
10 and microRNAs. I want every one of you gentlemen to
11 read these peer reviewed articles. Let's go all the
12 way to the end. All right? Number 17, please.

13 A thousand peer reviewed studies question the
14 COVID-19 vaccine safety, a thousand. They graduated
15 from Harvard, Yale, Stanford, every major university.
16 They probably graduated with you, everyone that's on
17 this board. I have a lot of faith in you. I see you
18 working hard. Doesn't any see the safety signals? Is
19 there anyone here that will stand up? I know it'll be
20 hard to go to work tomorrow, but thalidomide, they say
21 it was approved in Germany, Canada, and in the UK. And
22 as someone who was born in Canada which created the FDA

1 eventually said no, there's a safety seal. Please
2 listen. Some of you know this. You need to stand up,
3 and you need to help us.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.

5 **DR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** This is America. Thank
6 you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Please wrap it up.

8 **DR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** Thank you. This is the
9 United States. We need this communication, and we need
10 to have people have these discussions scientifically.
11 Please review these thousand peer reviewed articles.
12 This is our next judicial battle in Congress.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.

14 **DR. ERIC FEINTUCH:** Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** The next speaker is
16 Dr. David Wilson. You have three minutes, please.
17 Please stay in the limit of the time.

18 **DR. DAVID WISEMAN:** Hello. Can you hear me?
19 Hello?

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Yes, we can hear you.
21 Go ahead.

22 **DR. DAVID WISEMAN:** I'm sorry. Thank you very

1 much and thank you for all your work, members of the
2 staff. I don't have no conflicts.

3 VRBPAC is once again asked to opine on
4 inadequate information. Before the April meeting a
5 *Wall Street Journal* piece posited that FDA is excluding
6 its own experts. Next slide, number two, please.

7 VRBPAC were asked about the data needed to
8 support new strain compositions. Next slide, three.
9 What was unclear to them was that FDA just refined
10 guidelines waived efficacy requirements. Next, slide
11 four. FDA, everyone agrees that there is no immune
12 correlated protection. FDA ignores its experts,
13 notably Dr. Levy on the panel who has called for
14 federal efforts to validate and standardize the
15 correlate of protection. Recent vaccine decisions were
16 based on irrelevant Wuhan immunobridging. Omicron
17 assays are unvalidated and unverified by FDA.

18 Novavax may have gotten closer with there H2
19 assay. Any clinical relevance is refuted by CDC's
20 analysis showing significant VE for two dose finds in
21 toddlers with failed immunobridging but the reverse for
22 infants. The recent stunningly noncredible efficacy

1 data were described by FDA as imprecise and potentially
2 unstable. ACIP members struggled to message sprawling
3 confidence intervals and negative waning estimates.

4 FDA solved this by dispensing with the
5 efficacy data entirely, abandoning its previously used
6 and published risk-benefit methodology. No estimate of
7 efficacy precludes the risk-benefit analysis required
8 for an EUA. Is this what the EUA guidelines meant when
9 lowering the effectiveness standard to "may be
10 effective"?

11 Safety questions remain. We've shown
12 correlations between vaccination and all-cause
13 mortality. FDA says VAERS is under and misreported. A
14 FOIA disclosure reveals that CDC has not per its SOP
15 conducted safety signal analyses, which we have
16 provided to FDA. Neurological ADAs are finally being
17 acknowledged. Still no cancer studies. CDC recommends
18 vaccination in pregnancy despite labelling that that
19 data are insufficient to inform risks. Next slide,
20 five.

21 The central issue finally emerged when Dr.
22 Portnoy on this Committee asked recently which cells

1 produce spike? How much do they produce and for how
2 long? Pfizer dismissed this question as academic. It
3 is certainly not.

4 From FOIA documents these vital studies were
5 not done. Moderna told ACIP that the spike persists
6 for less than a week. A Stanford study in the cell
7 showed vaccine message and antigen persisting for at
8 least eight weeks. The spike accumulate. Is this why
9 myocarditis rates after boosting match your best
10 primary series rates for some ages despite persistent
11 contributes immune suppression, imprinting and negative
12 efficacy? What is the toxicity of multiple doses? How
13 will sameness of the maximum manufacturing process be
14 defined? Are the guidelines talking about monovalence
15 or bivalence?

16 Many of these concerns are reduced with
17 Novavax. Dr. Hawkins as the alternate consumer
18 representative today --

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.
20 Please wrap it up.

21 **DR. DAVID WISEMAN:** Why has FDA not consulted
22 his gene therapy experts? Unless FDA provides this

1 information, Americans will have every reason to reject
2 these "may be effective" gene therapies. Thank you and
3 thank you to the members and staff of the Committee.

4 **DR. PRABHAKAR ATREYA:** Okay. The next speaker
5 is Mr. Benjamin Newton.

6 **MR. BEN NEWTON:** Thank you so much for your
7 time. You know, the question that's always before this
8 Committee is how we can save the most lives. You have
9 to make these difficult decisions with limited data and
10 do the best you can. I appreciate how difficult it is.
11 I encourage you to let manufacturers update their
12 vaccines, let people get boosted, and let people use
13 the Novavax vaccine. Next slide.

14 A quick refresher, I presented this at the
15 September 2021 VRBPAC meeting, and in case you've
16 forgotten I just wanted to represent them. Next
17 slide. Vaccine efficacy is predicted by neutralizing
18 titers. Next slide -- so we're on slide four.
19 Neutralizing titers decrease over time and with
20 variants, boosters and variant matching is required.
21 Next slide.

22 A year ago we had evidence that significant

TranscriptionEtc.

1 Omicron-like strain drift was possible with an
2 eightfold reduction in neutralization. Next slide,
3 slide six. A year ago we had evidence that all people
4 needed regular boosting to avoid mortality and
5 morbidity associated with waning immunity and strain
6 drift. Next slide. So how can protect be increased?
7 We can increase the dose or frequency. Both of these
8 increase risk from side effects, and we can do better
9 strain matching. Strain matching is effectively a free
10 lunch for consumers, though it does have costs for
11 manufacturers and regulators. Next slide, slide eight.

12 So what are the right questions to ask? What
13 was the cost of delayed approval of variant adaptive
14 vaccines? How quickly can vaccines be updated, and
15 what are the benefits? Should the FDA be involved in
16 strain selection at all? Is there a better way for the
17 FDA to protect consumers? Next slide, slide nine.

18 There are many costs associated with
19 regulatory delaying the vaccine update, which include
20 the Delta and Omicron waves, delayed approval for
21 pediatric vaccines due to reduced observed efficacy,
22 reduced confidence in vaccines, millions of people

1 sickened and hundreds of thousands of deaths. Next
2 slide. So the Omicron wave, what do we know and when?
3 Well, Moderna recalled employees to work on
4 Thanksgiving to speed up the timeline for drug
5 approval. They could not wait until Monday. Moderna
6 looked at South African data and the shape of the
7 Omicron spike. Consumers could not wait over the
8 holiday weekend is what Moderna thought. Next slide,
9 slide 11.

10 As seen in the *New England Journal of*
11 *Medicine*, the efficacy drops below FDA standards of 50
12 percent without boosting and strain update. This drop
13 in efficacy was caused by FTA approval delays, which
14 prevented boosting and updating of the strain. Next
15 slide. So what was the best case for the vaccine
16 timeline for an Omicron booster? Moderna can go needle
17 to needle in a personalized cancer vaccine in six
18 weeks. The six week gap for Omicron could have been
19 filled with wild type boosters and pediatric
20 vaccination, reducing the R naught. Omicron specific
21 vaccination could have started January 6th, blunting
22 Omicron. Next slide.

1 It's a real question if the FDA should even be
2 involved in strain selection process. The FDA process
3 is long, seven months from emergence of Omicron to the
4 FDA meeting to discuss. Manufacturers already had to
5 start making new vaccine at their own risk because they
6 couldn't wait on the FDA timelines. Manufactures have
7 better incentives, personalized matching strains --

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.
9 Please wrap it up.

10 **MR. BEN NEWTON:** Thank you -- more effective
11 for longer and with better safety and tolerability
12 because of the lower dose. Companies can spend
13 millions on strain selection and manufacturing speed
14 because it results in better, safer, and more
15 profitable products. Next slide, last slide.

16 How can the FDA best protect consumers? They
17 can monitor and publish vaccine efficacy by
18 manufacturer, allow manufacturers to update vaccines in
19 weeks instead of months. They can stop preventing
20 access to vaccines and boosters. I really thank you
21 for your time today and for your service to the
22 Committee. I know --

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** All right. So that
2 completes the PowerPoint presentations for the OPH
3 sessions today. The next speakers do only oral
4 remarks, and we'll start with Ms. Sarah Barry. You
5 have three minutes.

6 **MS. SARAH BARRY:** Hello. Can you hear me?

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Yes, we can.

8 **MS. SARAH BARRY:** Thank you. Hello to all the
9 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
10 Committee members. My name is Sarah Barry. I have no
11 conflicts, and I am the director of research and media
12 relations for the SAFE Communities Coalition. We are a
13 pro-vaccine nonprofit, and part of my work for SAFE
14 involves tracking the growing political influence of
15 the antivaccine community.

16 You might recall the Center for Countering
17 Digital Hate, which found that the disinformation dozen
18 were responsible for two-thirds of vaccine
19 misinformation on social media. One of the
20 disinformation dozen is a founder of a national
21 antivaccine lobbyist group who is scheduled to give a
22 public comment later in this session. So far this

1 antivaccine political organization has recruited,
2 supported, and/or endorsed hundreds of antivaccine
3 candidates across the United States in the upcoming
4 elections.

5 In years prior we mainly saw antivaxxers focus
6 on candidates for state legislatures, but this year
7 this antivaccine political organization is supporting
8 candidates up and down the ballot, from local school
9 boards all the way up to Congress. Their only goal is
10 to elect candidates that will use misinformation to
11 craft policies that will weaken the public health
12 infrastructure that has kept our schools, daycares,
13 healthcare facilities and our communities free from
14 vaccine preventable disease for decades.

15 Again, there are hundreds of antivaccine
16 candidates up for these positions, and the risk to
17 public health if and when any of them win cannot be
18 overstated because the antivaccine community isn't just
19 fighting vaccines anymore. For example, antivax
20 lobbyists in Ohio supported Senate bill 22, which
21 became law last year. Senate bill 22 does not mention
22 vaccines at all, so why would they support it? Because

1 it gave the legislature the power to override orders
2 issued by the Ohio Department of Health, and since the
3 antivaxxers despise the head of the Ohio Department of
4 Health enough to protest outside her home and
5 practically bully her into resigning, you can see how
6 well Senate bill 22 aligned with their interests.

7 Again, this isn't just about vaccines anymore.
8 This is a movement dedicated to fighting any public
9 health measures. Today I am appealing not only to you,
10 the members of the Committee, but also directly to the
11 media and anybody else frankly who will listen,
12 especially people and influencers like Philip DeFranco,
13 Hassan Abi (phonetic), or Under the Desk News.

14 The organization I'm a part of cannot fight
15 antivaxxers effectively if people don't even understand
16 the extent of antivaxxing influence on politics or the
17 consequences that will follow if we don't fight back.
18 I appreciate your time and attention today, and if
19 anybody wants to partner with SAFE to learn more,
20 please email us at info@safecommunitiescoalition.org.
21 Again, that is info@safecommunitiescoalition.org.
22 Thank you very much.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
2 speaker is Commission President W. Kent Carper, and you
3 have three minutes, please. Go ahead.

4 **MR. KENT CARPER:** Thank you. My name is Kent
5 Carper. I am the president of the Kanawha County
6 Commission, state of West Virginia. I have no
7 financial interests, and I thank the Committee for your
8 kind attention.

9 There is an urgent need for second booster
10 shots to protect our first responders. First
11 responders include law enforcement, fire fighters, EMT,
12 telecommunicators, our nurses, our doctors. It is
13 important this be done now and not later.

14 Vaccine hesitancy continues to be a
15 significant hurdle even with our first responders.
16 During the pandemic our chief medical officer, Dr.
17 Sherri Young, created what was called the Unified
18 Health Command. It was also operated by our county
19 manager and the head of our emergency ambulance
20 authority. Dr. Young in an unprecedented move ordered
21 the evaluation and the elevation of first responders
22 for a priority basis to be vaccinated ahead of others.

1 This was done and evidence base now is proof that by
2 doing this we were able to keep our hospitals, our
3 correctional facilities, our police departments, our
4 fire departments open.

5 This activity as ordered by Dr. Young received
6 national attention from the President of the United
7 States, including the White House. The evidence based
8 data is proof that our hospitals, our fire departments,
9 and our law enforcement were served well by this
10 decision. We believe this is a bright line that can be
11 utilized by the rest of the country.

12 We believe the FDA need to do two things. The
13 FDA needs to recognize the need to immediately allow
14 the distribution and the vaccination of the new
15 generation vaccine which is more effective against the
16 Omicron variant. Number two, we believe the FDA needs
17 to prioritize, like was done here in the state of West
18 Virginia, first responders to be vaccinated immediately
19 so they are protected so they can protect us.

20 The time period between boosters is critical.
21 That science is clear. This must be done now and not
22 later. We are now seeing an additional hesitancy due

1 to the anticipation of the new vaccine. We believe
2 this is another reason why the FDA needs to move
3 further on this and not wait any longer.

4 The lessons we've learned here in our state
5 are clear. We implore the FDA to allow first
6 responders to be boosted, receive their second booster
7 now. Their period of time between boosters is well
8 over six months, and we believe that's what's causing
9 the breakthroughs we see. I also anticipate a second
10 surge this fall. Time is of the essence. I thank that
11 Committee for your kind attention. Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKAR ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
13 speaker is Dr. Kailey Soller. You have three minutes,
14 please.

15 **DR. KAILEY SOLLER:** Hello. My name is Kailey
16 Soller, and I am a PhD chemist and a mother of a
17 wonderful almost two year old. And I have no
18 conflicts. I am very happy to say, though, that I have
19 been protected by this wonderful mRNA technology
20 against the most deadly virus in our recent history.
21 Thank you so much for allowing me to speak today.

22 I'm incredibly thankful for the decisions made

1 earlier this month to approve and recommend both
2 Moderna and Pfizer vaccines for our children under
3 five. This was the last big step I thought I was
4 waiting for with the COVID pandemic. It felt like an
5 unmovable goal post, but with so many things related to
6 COVID, we have learned that the goalposts can move and
7 we must change because the virus itself does.

8 I have two points I'd like to make today.
9 Number one, we must adapt to COVID and create the most
10 nimble manufacturing approval process seen to date for
11 updating vaccine boosters containing relevant, variant
12 specific components. And number two, we must ensure
13 that all age groups are able to receive these boosters
14 on the same timeline.

15 First, regarding the need to create a nimble
16 manufacturing and approval process for boosters, we
17 have a template from the flu that we can start from.
18 We know that the flu mutates rapidly every year.
19 Therefore, we as scientists have counteracted that by
20 changing it, updating the flu vaccine yearly. We have
21 seen that COVID behaves similarly to the flue in that
22 it mutates quickly, and previous vaccines aren't as

1 effective as an updated one would be.

2 Therefore, I ask you to adopt a similar
3 mindset to what we have adopted for the flu vaccine,
4 and in fact we must act even more creatively and
5 fluidly than what we have done in the past with flu
6 vaccines. The FDA must support a nimble manufacturing
7 and approval process for updated vaccines to match the
8 most recent variants. With the mRNA technology we are
9 able to do this much more quickly than with other
10 vaccine technology, and we must utilize this to our
11 advantage.

12 The FDA should work hand in hand with the
13 vaccine manufacturers to provide recommendations and
14 ensure that boosters for COVID are as up to date as
15 possible regarding the major circulating variants at
16 the time. This may mean providing updated variance
17 boosters more than the typical once per year that we
18 see with the flu.

19 Secondly, we must ensure that all age groups
20 are able to receive the updated boosters on the same
21 timeline. As COVID mutates rapidly we cannot leave the
22 younger age groups without the most up to date

1 protection. We know that these vaccines are safe.

2 As a scientist, consider this point. We are
3 not changing the fundamental vaccine technology,
4 delivery mechanisms, or ingredients beyond the specific
5 mRNA sequence. We're simply updating the specific
6 amino acid from the antigen presented to ourselves.

7 The best choice for the options under
8 consideration today will depend on the manufacturer's
9 ability to provide the updated vaccines to the public,
10 but I would push for options four or five to be
11 strongly considered. There is also a seventh option
12 where we update the currently available BA1 bivalent
13 booster and then push to make the BA4/5 bivalent
14 booster available as soon as possible.

15 The bottom line is twofold. COVID is
16 unprecedented. We must take an unprecedented approach
17 and create the most nimble manufacturing and approval
18 process seen to date to address COVID's rapidly
19 mutating nature. And number two, these updated
20 variance booster should be made available to all age
21 groups at the same time. We know that COVID is here to
22 stay. Let's ensure that we move nimbly, efficiently,

TranscriptionEtc.

1 and intelligently against this virus. Thank you so
2 much.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
4 speaker is Dr. Ashley Serrano. You have three minutes.

5 **DR. ASHLEY SERRANO:** Thank you for allowing me
6 to speak today. I have no conflicts. My name is
7 Ashley, and I am here today as a mother of a three and
8 a half year old and a clinical psychologist to many
9 toddlers, children, teens, a few adults, but also their
10 families. I am here today to support updating our
11 COVID vaccines with the Omicron specific component.

12 March 2020 halted our lives as adults and
13 changed the dreams we had for our children. My
14 daughter spent her second birthday with just me and
15 her. Her third birthday was held in a garage because
16 it was way too cold to be outside safely, but no
17 vaccine was available for her. So it was unsafe
18 inside. She was able to celebrate with our neighbors
19 in the safest way possible.

20 This year she wants a birthday inside. She
21 got her first COVID-19 vaccine last week, and she was
22 so happy. She was showing off her poke mark for days

1 following the vaccine. She was excitedly yelling
2 across the street, I got my vaccine. I got my vaccine
3 as she points to her booboo.

4 Mind you, she didn't experience any side
5 effects from the Moderna vaccine last week, and she
6 continued and continues to be her happy, energetic
7 self. She is so excited to soon be able to go stand
8 next to people I don't know and go into people's houses
9 and show people my toys inside, all the things we did
10 at three and which are all normal. I want her and all
11 the kids to resume life as we know it or at least as
12 much as possible.

13 With the currently circulating strains as well
14 as potential for further evolution, we need to create
15 boosters for all ages and make them readily available
16 to everyone with ease to allow for the most protection
17 when we need it the most, not after and definitely not
18 two and a half years later. Each day without boosters
19 is a day of potential illness. My daughter missed
20 preschool yesterday and today because of COVID
21 exposure, and we literally just got home from getting a
22 PCR test to ensure safety for us and everyone we

1 encounter at work and at school.

2 Rather than examining the death and
3 hospitalization rate, we need to look at short and long
4 term consequences. As mentioned in a previous VRBPAC
5 meeting, we do not have a full, clear picture of the
6 harms that COVID has on developing brains and bodies,
7 but we do know that long COVID exists and it's not a
8 rare phenomenon. Mis-C has hospitalized thousands of
9 children, and it is now being recognized that these
10 severe hepatitis cases in children are likely linked to
11 those previous COVID infections. We know COVID can
12 cause inflammation in many organ systems, so this is
13 not in any way surprising.

14 As boosters are not authorized, my daughter
15 along with all the children who received their first
16 shots last week will be facing the fall surge with
17 waning protection in October, just in time for all the
18 family and friend holidays. The rise of BA4 and BA5 is
19 happening quickly around the world, and it's soon to be
20 dominant here in the United States. Earlier this month
21 it was at around 24 percent.

22 The risk of reinfection with BA5 has

1 substantially increased because prior infections are
2 far away from aligned immune response. I don't want my
3 daughter to continue missing out on meaningful
4 opportunities. We need updated COVID vaccines with an
5 Omicron specific component for all ages as children's
6 lives are not less valuable than mine or yours. Thank
7 you for hearing me today.

8 **MS. JESSICA NEHRING:** Good afternoon.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. The
10 next speaker is Jessica Nehring. Go ahead. You have
11 three minutes, please.

12 **MS. JESSICA NEHRING:** Okay. Good afternoon.
13 My name is Jessica Nehring, and I have no financial
14 conflicts. Before I begin I just wanted to take a
15 moment to thank all the members of the VRBPAC Committee
16 for authorizing both Pfizer and Moderna's vaccines for
17 children under five. My three year old son received
18 his first dose last Saturday, and the joy and relief I
19 felt once he had his first shot has been unmatched in
20 the last two plus years.

21 I am speaking today in favor of updating
22 existing boosters and vaccines with an Omicron specific

1 strain. I want to be able to go back to indoor
2 concerts, sporting events, school events, my church,
3 and family gatherings without feeling scared about
4 contracting long COVID. I pray that these bivalent
5 vaccines and boosters alleviate much of that inner
6 monologue. I don't want to raise my kids constantly
7 stuffing down my anxiety about exposure and only
8 protection from severe illness and death.

9 We are learning more every day about long
10 COVID, and the news seems to be more frightening with
11 time about the implications of having repeat COVID
12 infections, vaccinated or not. My hope is these
13 bivalent vaccines will curb much of the long COVID
14 symptoms too. We are just hoping for a better quality
15 of life for our families but also for the masses.
16 Unfortunately, it feels we are much behind the virus
17 with the current vaccines that contain the Wuhan
18 strain.

19 While I am grateful that our current COVID
20 vaccines are now available to all age groups and
21 prevent severe illness and death, they don't prevent
22 symptomatic infection, and we are uncertain the level

1 of protection these vaccines give against the
2 possibility of long COVID. Omicron is very different
3 from the original Wuhan strain and is currently the
4 only lineage of COVID circulating. One of the first
5 details we were told about mRNA is how adaptable it is,
6 so I would propose that we take these vaccines and
7 boosters at least once a year like the flu vaccine
8 since the dosing, safety, and efficacy have been
9 established in both Moderna and Pfizer's vaccines.

10 It does not seem that we need to require
11 pediatric trials each time a variant changes because we
12 know the dosage sizes. Since Pfizer has announced
13 recently that data for both an Omicron specific
14 monovalent vaccine and a bivalent vaccine with an
15 Omicron specific strain provided satisfactory results
16 and Moderna has a bivalent vaccine that could be ready
17 for mass production by late fall/early 2023, I hope
18 that you will strongly consider authorizing these more
19 effective vaccines and boosters as soon as safely
20 possible so children and adults are more protected
21 entering the school year and also cold and flu season.
22 I really hope this is our chance as a country to get a

1 grip on community spread and hopefully start moving
2 into more of an endemic phase. Thank you for giving me
3 this opportunity to voice my thoughts and concerns.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. The next
5 speaker, please -- the next speaker is Dr. Catharine
6 Diehl. You have three minutes.

7 **DR. CATHARINE DIEHL:** Good afternoon. I'm a
8 mother of two year old twins, a PhD in philosophy with
9 a focus in medical ethics. I have no financial
10 conflicts. I'm here today to support updating our
11 COVID vaccines with an Omicron specific component.

12 I recommend updating our boosters with a
13 composition closer to currently circulating variants
14 but also streamlining the regulatory process. The fast
15 mutating character of the SARS-coV-2 virus means that
16 we must harness this benefit of the mRNA platform to
17 change strain composition in response to variants of
18 concern. We should take our responses to the flu as a
19 model and accelerate them further.

20 Recent studies show that BA4 and 5 variants
21 exhibit significant immune escape. Broad
22 neutralization against BA4 and 5 does not occur in

1 individuals vaccinated and boosted with the current
2 formulation of vaccines, even after BA1 breakthrough
3 infection. This raises substantial concern.

4 First, in addition to immediate pain and
5 discomfort, illness results in time away from work and
6 school, leading to negative economic and social
7 consequences. Second, preventing infection is
8 currently the best way to prevent long term
9 consequences of COVID-19 disease. These include but
10 are not limited to increased risk of type 1 diabetes,
11 autoimmune diseases, hepatitis, cardiological and
12 neurological impairment, post COVID-syndrome, as well
13 as increased morbidity and mortality from a variety of
14 causes.

15 Additionally, the substantial immune escape
16 exhibited by BA4 and 5 also suggests there might be
17 further decreases in protection against severe disease.
18 Both sponsors' updated boosters demonstrate substantial
19 increases in neutralizing titers against BA 4 and 5
20 with significant gains in efficacy expected.
21 Additional gains would likely be provided by a BA4/5
22 specific formulation, but these gains must be weighed

1 against the delays in the production process that would
2 be caused by switching strand composition. In
3 particular, I urge the Committee to streamline
4 recommendations for all age groups six months and up.

5 At this stage there is little reason to
6 require separate pediatric trials for updated boosters
7 and doing so would only leave our children unprepared
8 to confront the following winter wave. More broadly,
9 however, we must harness the power of the mRNA platform
10 to quickly pivot to do variants of concern. Including
11 an Omicron specific component is the first step, but it
12 will not be the last.

13 We cannot continue to be six months behind
14 emergent variants. Our response must be far more
15 nimble. I respectfully request that the Committee
16 issue guidance to allow for such an updated response.

17 Finally, I wish to speak briefly regarding
18 some remarks one of the voting members of the Committee
19 at the last VRBPAC. This Committee member chose to
20 criticize parents who spoke in favor of vaccination,
21 implying that our risk calculations were inappropriate
22 and uninformed. This member offered a false comparison

1 between the risks of COVID-19 and the odds of a child
2 being struck by lightning.

3 The comparison is incorrect. Kids under five
4 are by an order of magnitude more likely to die of
5 COVID-19 than to be struck by lightning. More
6 significantly, death is not the only bad outcome and
7 not the only one informing parental decision.

8 Now these remarks have been made into a meme
9 and shared by antivaxxers in order to harass pro-vax
10 parents. The member's comments have fueled
11 misinformation, and it's inappropriate to include on
12 this Committee someone who would pander to the
13 irrational destructive forces in our society. Thank
14 you very much.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
16 speaker is Kate Schenk. You have three minutes.

17 **MS. KATE SCHENK:** Good afternoon. Thank you
18 for allowing me the opportunity to speak today. My
19 name is Kate Schenk. I have no conflicts.

20 I'm speaking today to advocate for the
21 inclusion of an Omicron component in COVID-19 boosters
22 for everyone, including children. I'm the mother of

1 three children under the age of five. Last week all of
2 my children received their first Moderna vaccine, and I
3 am so grateful that they are finally on the road to
4 protection from COVID.

5 My two and four year old daughters have been
6 saying that shot wasn't so bad and we were so brave.
7 Other than one mild sore arm none of my children
8 experienced any side effects from the vaccine. They're
9 all playing and acting as usual, and my seven month old
10 son even started pulling up on furniture the day he
11 received his vaccine and is crawling faster than ever.
12 Clearly receiving the vaccine has not slowed him down
13 at all.

14 One of the most significant reasons the under-
15 five vaccine was so important to my family is because
16 my oldest daughter will be starting kindergarten in
17 September. After two years of mainly staying home and
18 seeing very few people, she will truly be venturing out
19 into the world for the first time. The start of school
20 is a bittersweet moment for many parents, but I think
21 it's particularly difficult for those of us who have
22 done everything possible to protect our children from

1 COVID while awaiting the vaccine.

2 The fact that my daughter will be fully
3 vaccinated before school starts eases some of my
4 concerns, but we know the primary series does not
5 protect against infection from COVID strains that are
6 currently circulated as much as we would like.
7 Unfortunately, COVID has mutated rapidly since the
8 beginning of the pandemic. The current COVID vaccine
9 demonstrates continued protection against severe
10 illness and death, but those are not the only outcomes
11 that should concern us.

12 Omicron has proven to escape immunity and is
13 highly transmissible, and even mild infection equals
14 time lost from the workforce and absence from school.
15 Additionally, we are still learning about the impact
16 long COVID has on individuals as well as society as a
17 whole. We know COVID can effect multiple organ systems
18 with devastating consequences. Preventing infection
19 from these new strains will reduce the likelihood of
20 developing long COVID.

21 An updated booster containing an Omicron
22 component will give us the best chance of avoiding

1 infection this fall. This is an opportunity to utilize
2 the power of mRNA technology to adapt to the current
3 threat. I would especially like to reinforce the
4 importance of including boosters for children when
5 making a decision regarding updating COVID boosters.

6 The wait for the primary series of boosters --
7 the wait for the primary series of COVID vaccines for
8 our children, especially those under five, was long and
9 excruciating. We cannot let this happen again.
10 Children need to be eligible to receive these updated
11 boosters alongside older cohorts, not lagging behind
12 unprotected. Failing to include children will leave
13 them vulnerable this fall, which will negatively affect
14 families.

15 As a parent sending a child to school it would
16 reassure me to know that my children will receive the
17 most up to date protection available, giving them the
18 best hope at avoiding infection from the currently
19 circulating COVID strains. Please allow everyone equal
20 protection going forward. Thank you for your time
21 today.

22 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** The next speaker is

TranscriptionEtc.

1 Aime Baker. You have three minutes.

2 **MS. AIME BAKER:** Thank you for hearing my
3 statement and I have no conflicts. I understand that
4 the context of today's meeting is for the Committee to
5 discuss and advise on the modification of the strain
6 composition of future COVID-19 vaccines. I also
7 understand that there's very little I can say today
8 that will make a meaningful change in the outcome of
9 your recommendation.

10 You have reviewed the available data, safety
11 profiles, and epidemiological context that is relevant
12 to this discussion, and I trust that you will vote in
13 the best interest of science, safety, and public health
14 welfare. So what I want to tell you about today is
15 something that you might not know. I'm a mother of two
16 children, ages one and three. They each received their
17 first dose of Moderna's under five COVID vaccine last
18 week, and we could not be happier to finally after so
19 much waiting have had this opportunity.

20 Our journey to obtain this vaccine however was
21 not without challenge. Information about its
22 availability has not been delivered to healthcare

1 providers in a satisfactory way. State and local
2 health departments across the country have been
3 entirely inconsistent in their approach. Parents of
4 children who want to find vaccines have had to
5 crowdsource through information through social media
6 because in many cases they cannot receive reliable
7 information from any official source. The lack of
8 urgency in this manner which has been perpetuated by
9 some members of this Committee who would seek to
10 minimize the importance of pediatric vaccination is
11 hard to comprehend.

12 I understand that this is not a problem that
13 is necessarily in this Committee's purview or the topic
14 of today's meeting. Nonetheless, this is a problem,
15 and a regular person like me has no means or authority
16 to invoke change. I have spoken to my pediatrician who
17 instructs me to speak to the medical group, who
18 instructs me to speak to the pediatrician. I've spoke
19 to the frontline staff of my health department whose
20 responses have varied from the vaccines are not yet
21 approved to we have no intention of ordering any
22 vaccines. Both statements are materially false, but I

1 only know that because I've worked tirelessly to try
2 and find answers.

3 And all this is coming from a part of the
4 country where vaccine uptake is relatively high. I can
5 only imagine how difficult this has been in other parts
6 of our nation. I'm telling you these things today
7 because I hope that some of you listening may have the
8 authority, connections, or purview necessary to instill
9 actionable change going forward.

10 We face a crisis of health misinformation and
11 antivax sentiment in our society, and your messaging
12 matters. When you consider new formulations for
13 booster shots, please consider how you can deliver
14 well-organized, timely, and accurate information to
15 healthcare providers. Many children will be due for
16 the second dose of their primary series in a few short
17 weeks. Please include all ages for immediate
18 eligibility for bivalent vaccines.

19 This will not only have the benefit of
20 simplifying your communication and messaging, but it
21 will also finally afford our youngest the same amount
22 of protection that we have benefited from all along.

TranscriptionEtc.

1 If you delay changes for younger age groups, you will
2 lower vaccine effectiveness for those groups. It will
3 damage vaccine uptake, and you will continue to erode
4 public trust in an antiquated process that no longer
5 fits the needs of our modern world. Thank you for your
6 time and also Corey's phone got hung up.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you.

8 **MS. COREY C.:** Hi, I am here now.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** (Inaudible). This is
10 Corey C. She's going to be presenting. You have three
11 minutes.

12 **MS. COREY C.:** Good afternoon. Thank you for
13 the opportunity to speak to you again today. I have no
14 conflicts. As we discuss the plans for the future of
15 COVID vaccinations in the country, I want to briefly
16 cover the history as it pertains to protecting our
17 youngest citizens.

18 When I spoke last time, I was dismayed to hear
19 some Committee members express shock and outrage that
20 parents waiting for the chance to vaccinate their
21 babies distrusted the FDA's response and perceived a
22 lack of urgency. So let's review the facts. Parents

1 were told repeatedly that the vaccine was coming soon
2 or in a matter of months. Multiple delays occurred and
3 were explained with an ever changing list of reasons.

4 As Moderna approached the submission a
5 statement was made that the VRBPAC meeting would not be
6 delayed to wait for Pfizer, only to see Moderna wait
7 almost seven weeks for a meeting to be scheduled
8 without more explanation than "it's complicated."
9 Miraculously, the VRBPAC meeting was scheduled the same
10 day that Pfizer started their submission. Our concerns
11 and suspicions were reasonable in view of this history.
12 This saga represents a failure of communication and as
13 of yet no convincing explanation has been given.

14 In an effort to improve the understanding of
15 the experience of parents with kids under five, I
16 conducted a simple survey on the recent rollout. Out
17 of 200 parents surveyed almost all cited access to
18 boosters, especially variant specific varieties, and
19 preventing future delays as their top concerns.
20 Ninety-four percent of those not enrolled in either
21 study chose Moderna for their children, and most rated
22 the time to protection as their top deciding factor.

1 Time is precious, especially for such young
2 children. After approval, 51 percent had to spend more
3 than three hours actively finding an appointment, and a
4 third spent over five hours. The top reasons cited for
5 a lack of appointments were vaccines not yet delivered,
6 pediatricians not offering them, and difficulty in
7 finding Moderna specifically.

8 When an appointment was finally found, it was
9 overwhelmingly from discussion on social media with
10 very rare success from government official sources.
11 Families had to wait an average of one week from
12 searching to first vaccination appointment, and a
13 quarter of families had to spend more than one hour
14 driving one way to that appointment. I realize this is
15 not the purview of this Committee, but I wanted you to
16 have that visibility into our experience as well as
17 others listening on this call that may be in their
18 purview.

19 Why was this such an ordeal for something we
20 knew was coming for months? This fumbled rollout
21 combined with the delay history paints the picture of a
22 population that has been consistent afterthought in

1 this deadly pandemic, our precious babies, our future.
2 A variety of recent events has shown that as a society
3 we say that we care deeply for the lives of our
4 children but appear unwilling or unable to make the
5 decisions that actually protect them. We've been
6 enormously lucky thus far that this pandemic has not
7 been as devastating as it might have been for our
8 youngest. We may not remain that lucky forever.

9 I'm immensely grateful for the miraculous
10 vaccines and this Committee's work to recommend
11 approval. However, your work is not done. I recommend
12 this Committee to recommend approval of Omicron
13 specific vaccines for all ages as soon as possible in
14 addition to making them available as both primary and
15 booster doses to remove --

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Your time is up.

17 **MS. COREY C.:** -- our confusion.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** The next speaker is
19 Dr. Katarina Lindley. You have three minutes. Go
20 ahead, please.

21 **DR. KATARINA LINDLEY:** Good afternoon. I'm
22 Dr. Katarina Lindley, family physician and member of

1 Global COVID Summit and steering committee of the
2 Global Council for Health. I have no conflicts of
3 interest. mRNA technology combined with lipid
4 nanoparticle is a key component of the recent Pfizer
5 and Moderna vaccine mass rollout under EUAs. It should
6 be recognized that 18 months on the mechanism of action
7 in pharmacodynamics of this mRNA LNP platform is still
8 only partially understood. To assume that the platform
9 is intent to be safe and doesn't require case by case
10 safety assessment and regulatory scrutiny is in my
11 opinion reckless and runs counter to the very purpose
12 of a drug regulator.

13 Each component in the mRNA (Inaudible) program
14 to expect is unanimous to new chemical entering the
15 body and should be treated as such with more regulatory
16 scrutiny to test long term safety. We know already
17 that LNPs and their cargoes move great distances from
18 the site of injection into the body and blood
19 circulation. (Inaudible) detected in the spleen,
20 brain, heart tissue, bone marrow, adrenal (Inaudible).
21 How can we move forward when pharmacokinetic studies
22 have already shown there is spike production in

1 reasonable (Inaudible) of two months or longer?

2 Not only should the LNPs have been
3 administered in healthy people, everything you are
4 calling for must be addressed with more scrutiny.
5 Available biodistribution and pharmacokinetic studies
6 to date reveal a very different picture of what happens
7 following injection compared to the oversimplistic and
8 predictable picture presented by health authorities and
9 vaccine manufacturers. Safety signals are now clearly
10 evident, yet utterly ignored.

11 VAERS data alone which is significantly
12 underreported shows 1.3 million COVID-19 injection
13 harms with over 28,000 reported deaths. Many of us who
14 have been dealing with the fall out of the speedy
15 rollout of the new technology have much graver concerns
16 than those reflected by the VAERS data. We are dealing
17 with significant increase in complex neurological,
18 endocrine, autoimmune, and cardiac issues.

19 You have to be a gambler or something much
20 worse to argue there is no risk of fertility issues,
21 which could be catastrophic for our future generations.
22 Has the FDA really learned nothing from the

1 thalidomide, Vioxx and other regulatory disasters of
2 the past? As a reminder, the FDA mission statement
3 states "The Food and Drug Administration is responsible
4 for protecting the public health by ensuring the
5 safety, efficacy, and security of human and veterinary
6 drugs, biological products, and medical devices."

7 The FDA needs to remember that its
8 responsibilities are ultimately to the people of this
9 great nation. That includes the deep responsibility to
10 children and our future generations. My expectation is
11 that FDA will continue its mission of protecting public
12 safety and best interest against any and all harm.
13 Future framework for this new technology is an
14 existential threat to the public health and should not
15 be approved. Thank you for your time.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** The next speaker is
17 Valerie Borek. You have three minutes, please.

18 **MS. VALERIE BOREK:** Hello. Thank you for this
19 opportunity to comment. My name is Valerie Borek. I
20 am policy analyst for Stand for Health Freedom, a
21 national grassroots organization over a half million
22 Americans who are advocates for informed consent and no

1 medical mandates.

2 Americans have a constitutional right to
3 informed consent. I urge you to uphold your mission to
4 ensure safety and efficacy of COVID shots before voting
5 on strain replacement without FDA reviewed clinical
6 trials. Informed consent requires disclosure of risks,
7 benefits, and alternatives in terms a patient or
8 guardian can understand. They must be able to ask
9 questions and get answers from providers who have the
10 information they need to be able to answer those
11 questions.

12 The FDA claims Americans aren't entitled to
13 informed consent for EUA products, but that is not
14 true. Health professionals have a duty to their
15 patients including informed consent. EUA products are
16 not fully approved by the FDA and are therefore
17 experimental, requiring informed consent under U.S.
18 law. One of the first U.S. Supreme Court cases
19 addressing COVID policy the Court affirmed that, quote,
20 we don't cut the Constitution lose in a pandemic.

21 Chief Justice Roberts wrote, "As more medical
22 and scientific evidence becomes available, courts

1 should expect policies that more carefully account for
2 constitutional rights." Over the last two years the
3 FDA has lowered their standards, using antibody
4 response instead of effectiveness when you do not have
5 clinical data that we'd all love to have, to quote Dr.
6 Rubin in the April VRBPAC meeting, is not legally,
7 medically, or scientifically sound.

8 Regarding waning immunity and boosters, Dr.
9 Weir admitted, quote, there's just an awful lot we
10 don't know. Dr. Meissner asked why SARS-coV-2 mutates
11 more than other viruses and was told the spike protein
12 in the shots is driving the rate of evolution. In
13 other words the shots made the mutation, yet the FDA
14 has not investigated this.

15 In CDC's ACIP meeting on June 23rd, members
16 asked about the difference between the Pfizer and
17 Moderna formulations for our babies and toddlers, but
18 no one could answer. This is not informed consent.
19 The FDA has not explored known potential risks, which
20 is required for an EUA, and therefore cannot legally
21 authorize any shots.

22 The FDA is ignoring massive safety signals

TranscriptionEtc.

1 from VAERS and reports of injuries or death from shots
2 made in Advisory Committee meetings, in Congressional
3 hearings and in the federal register. The shots were
4 rushed a warp speed with expedited FDA review, and
5 clinical trials are ongoing through 2024. There's no
6 long term safety data for this novel mRNA technology.

7 The FDA has not addressed fraud allegations
8 made by Dr. Peter Doshi or Pfizer employee Brooke
9 Jackson, nor has it answered U.S. lawmaker concerns
10 about authorization of shots for babies and toddlers.
11 Studies were unblinded, confusing data and eliminating
12 controls. VRBPAC and ACIP members continually say they
13 need more information about natural immunity and
14 safety. How can the FDA tell parents or doctors that
15 benefits outweigh the risks when you do not know the
16 risks?

17 Even less is known about strain replacements
18 for COVID shots. Americans need this missing data to
19 make informed medical decisions. The more trustworthy
20 your data the more confidence Americans can have in
21 your advice. It is illegal for the FDA to authorize
22 COVID shots without adequate safety or efficacy data.

1 The FDA's policy of shots first, questions later does
2 not allow for informed consent. On behalf of the Stand
3 for Health Freedom, I thank you for your time.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Please wrap it up.
5 Your time is up. Thank you. The next speaker and the
6 last speaker is Dr. Hershie Klein. You have three
7 minutes to complete. Thank you.

8 **DR. HERSHIE KLEIN:** Thank you for letting me
9 speak today. I'm Dr. Hershie Klein. I have no
10 conflicts (Inaudible) already proved that there is no
11 emergency. The pandemic is long gone so your
12 (Inaudible) forced vaccinations has no validity.

13 Pfizer and Moderna have been shown to have
14 falsified their placebo controlled trials. Allowing
15 Pfizer and Moderna to do their own studies is like the
16 foxes guarding the hen house. There's a principle
17 (inaudible). If you lie on one thing, then you are a
18 liar, period, and you are not to be believed about
19 anything. When the ban on Prilosec expired Astro-
20 Zeneca made a slight change in the molecular structure
21 of Prilosec and came out with Nexium, which has a much
22 worse side effects profile than the similar drug,

1 Prilosec.

2 Allowing Pfizer and Moderna to change the
3 molecular structure of the original Wuhan vaccine and
4 claiming similarity to it is trying to sneak in drugs
5 or bioweapons that have not had any placebo controlled
6 double blind trials for at least five years, including
7 long term complications and adverse reactions. How can
8 you have moral and intellectual integrity and allow
9 this sleight of hand to become law? (Inaudible)

10 At the meeting of 4/6/22 Dr. Jerry Weir said,
11 "We can predict the behavior of influenza virus, by the
12 SARS-coV-2 is not predictable." He also says one of
13 the conditions for changing COVID-19 strains
14 composition is vaccine manufactures must have clinical
15 data to support the safety and effectiveness of
16 modified vaccines for their respective products. And
17 now you're about to throw caution and safety out the
18 window in complete contradiction to what Dr. Weir
19 clearly said.

20 How do you sleep at night? Since the evidence
21 in previous studies has previously been either
22 completely ignored or fraudulent or manipulated, it

1 seems that you are willing to give preapproval for
2 changes made without any studies at all. It seems like
3 you are contemplating disbanding the FDA because
4 essentially you are advocating no safety testing, that
5 these vaccine manufacturers can just change the mRNA
6 and no additional study needs to be done and no
7 clinical trials.

8 The next logical step in that process would be
9 to disband the FDA because what's the point? I'm sure
10 big pharma would love to have you work for them at a
11 really good salary. Dr. Ryan Cole a world renowned
12 pathologist, immunologist, and virologist said this is
13 not a traditional vaccine. A traditional vaccine
14 doesn't replicate. The current vaccine's replicated by
15 injecting a gene into someone's body in a lipid
16 nanoparticles, which goes to every cell and makes your
17 body a spike protein factor, and that spike is a toxic
18 (Inaudible) spike.

19 Omicron has already mutated 38 times. By the
20 time you come up with a modified vaccine, even if you
21 do away with safety testing which is totally unethical
22 and unscientific, Omicron would have mutated multiple

1 times, and your vaccine will be ineffective and will
2 cause more severe adverse reactions as Nexium did and
3 (Inaudible) deaths. You are holding the future of
4 humanity in your hands.

5 If you vote to not allow the vaccine
6 manufacturers to be able to change their vaccines
7 without long term clinical trials for safety and
8 efficacy whenever they want to going forward, then you
9 will have taken the first step to saving humanity. If
10 you vote to allow them to have the freedom to make
11 changes in the vaccines at will going forward, then
12 there will be no humanity to save. Humanity will cease
13 to be, god forbid. May the almighty give you the
14 courage to say no to this proposal and choose life.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Dr. Klein, your time
16 is up. Can you wrap it up?

17 **DR. HERSHIE KLEIN:** Thank you.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. And that
19 concludes our open public hearing session for today,
20 and now I hand over the meeting back to Dr. Monto, our
21 chair. Dr. Monto, take it away.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you so much, Prabha.

1 We now have a ten minute break, so we reconvene at 2:45
2 Eastern Time. Ten minute break.

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Let me
4 set the timer here. All right. 15 minutes. And all
5 right. Studio, if you wouldn't mind --

6

7 **[BREAK]**

8

9 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION OF QUESTIONS**

10

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. And
12 welcome back from that short break. We are going to
13 get reconvened here. You probably saw a little bit a
14 slide shuffling, and I'll let our Chair Dr. Monto,
15 express what's happening. Dr. Monto, take it away.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks, Mike. We're going
17 to have a brief catchup session in which we will
18 finalize or get answers to some of the questions that
19 actually arose during the morning. We're going to hear
20 from Dr. Marks, Dr. Scobie, and then a Pfizer
21 representative before we go back to Dr. Weir with the
22 discussion questions. So Dr. Marks.

1 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, Dr. Monto.
2 So I first of all want to thank everyone for listening
3 through the open public hearing. Again, I just want to
4 make sure that we understand that FDA does not
5 necessarily concur with anything that was said at that
6 hearing, and once again, I would reiterate that the
7 VAERS system is an adverse event reporting system,
8 which is a joint responsibility of the Centers for
9 Disease Control and Prevention and the Food and Drug
10 Administration.

11 We take safety monitoring very seriously, and
12 what is on the external facing portion of VAERS is not
13 necessarily -- does not necessarily mean those events
14 were associated with the vaccine. We actually do a
15 quite thorough analyses, and as is clear from analyses
16 not just through the United States but through multiple
17 European and Asian health authorities the vaccines that
18 we have deployed here in the United States are actually
19 have very favorable safety profiles.

20 So that being said I wanted to just show the
21 Committee that while we were meeting earlier this
22 morning, the CDC has updated its Nowcast website with

1 the most recent mix of variants isolated during the
2 past week, in other words through June 25th for which
3 data are available now. And you can see that we now
4 have BA4 and BA5 combined make up just over 50 percent
5 of the variants that are being seen, so as predicted
6 BA4 and BA5 are squeezing out the other Omicron
7 variants at this point.

8 So I want to just leave you with that, and I
9 want to turn it over back to Dr. Monto. I think there
10 were a couple of other questions that will be answered
11 now.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Now, Dr.
13 Scobie, there were some questions raised, and you had
14 some PowerPoints to answer them.

15 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Yes, can you hear me?

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

17 **DR. HEATHER SCOBIE:** Great. So the first
18 question was whether there were any changes in Mis-C
19 reporting during Omicron, and I have pulled this data
20 off of the COVID data tracker. And you can see towards
21 the right side of the graph that during the Omicron
22 wave we still continued to receive reports of Mis-C

1 during Omicron, but the number was probably not as high
2 relative to the number of cases that were reported as
3 they were in previous waves. And that's probably
4 multifactorial, including pre-existing immunity from
5 COVID vaccination or prior SARS-coV-2 infection, as
6 well as differences in clinical disease associated with
7 the Omicron variant compared to previously circulating
8 variants.

9 And I believe it was mentioned that a recent
10 Danish study found that the risk of Mis-C after SARS-
11 coV-2 infection during the Omicron wave was
12 substantially lower than previous SARS-coV-2 variants,
13 and they also found that the risk of Mis-C during
14 Omicron was significantly lower after breakthrough
15 infection in vaccinated compared with unvaccinated
16 children and adolescence. So that's another important
17 take-home.

18 The next question I was asked was about trends
19 in cases and death by race and ethnicity, so this date
20 is also off of the COVID data tracker. It shows the
21 percent of the U.S. population that those various
22 groups make up in grey and then the percent of cases in

1 light blue and the percentage of deaths in dark blue
2 attributed to the different groups. And you can see
3 that white persons make up less of the cases overall
4 but a larger percentage of deaths, and the opposite is
5 true for Hispanic and Latino persons.

6 They make up a larger proportion of cases, but
7 their percentage of deaths is slightly lower than their
8 composition in the population. And for multiple and
9 other non-Hispanic, that group, they have a larger
10 percentage of cases than their composition in the
11 population, and their deaths are about even with their
12 distribution in the population. And when you look over
13 time the trends are essentially similar, so I pulled
14 these data off too.

15 You can see for deaths by race and ethnicity
16 in recent weeks that rates in white persons are higher
17 than other groups. Another question I got was about --
18 or Ruth got which I'm responding to was the percentage
19 of cases being sequenced and any bias in who is being
20 sequenced. So this varies by week, but about 5 to 10
21 percent of PCR confirmed cases are sequenced weekly in
22 recent weeks. This did get down to one percent during

1 the peak of Omicron reporting, and that was because of
2 the overwhelming number of samples that were processed
3 during that time.

4 We know this breakdown by state, and we have
5 about 2 percent to 20 percent of all PCR specimen
6 sequenced by state. So we indeed do have certain
7 states that sequence a lower proportion of cases, but
8 we do attempt to adjust for this in the weighting
9 approach that we use. We also have some indication
10 that hospitalized cases may be underestimated in this
11 group because of our current sampling framework for
12 genomic surveillance, so a lot of the sequenced cases
13 at least to date have been coming from basically
14 outpatient settings or testing clinics. I hope that
15 answers the questions, but I'm willing to clarify.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Scobie. It
17 sure does. Now, I believe Pfizer had some
18 supplementary information as well.

19 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Yes, thank you. Hope you
20 can hear me as well.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes, we can.

22 **DR. KENA SWANSON:** Great. So we wanted to

1 follow up from this morning's question from Dr. Doran
2 Fink who asked how the BA4/BA5 neutralizing responses
3 compared between a booster with an Omicron BA1
4 containing vaccine versus a BA4/5 modified vaccine.
5 And so as shown on this slide what you are seeing here
6 is the monovalent Omicron BA1 vaccine given as a
7 booster, and that's shown in the bars in blue on the
8 left. And in the middle and the right as shown before
9 are the BA4/5 monovalent groups in red and the BA4/5
10 bivalent in purple.

11 And as you can see the BA4/5 neutralizing
12 titers were 11.3-fold higher in the monovalent BA4/5
13 vaccine group and 4.8-fold higher in the bivalent BA4/5
14 vaccine group compared to the Omicron BA1 as a booster.
15 So what you can see is the responses against also the
16 reference strain and other Omicron sublineages such as
17 BA2 and BA2.12.1 were similar or higher compared to the
18 BA1 vaccine group. So I just wanted to share that data
19 to follow up and happy to take any questions either now
20 or during the open session.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Does anybody have questions
22 of this Pfizer data? I think that's critical before we

1 move further because -- okay. Let's park any questions
2 until later on. Now we go to Dr. Weir who is going to
3 bring up the discussion topics, and we'll go straight
4 into the discussion. And if questions come up, we'll
5 take them as we go through the discussion. Dr. Weir.

6 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Thank you. I don't see the
7 questions on the screen, though.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Not yet. It says -- there
9 we are.

10 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Ah, there they are. There
11 they are. Do you want me to read them, Dr. Monto?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah. Why don't you read
13 them and comment on them? And then I'll make my
14 comments about various weight.

15 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Okay. I think Dr. Marks read
16 them at the start of the meeting, but I'll read them
17 again. We have several discussion questions, and I
18 think the number of the discussion questions reflects
19 the complexity of what we're dealing with here today.
20 The first one is "Please discuss the various
21 considerations involved in updating the strain
22 composition for COVID-19 vaccines in the U.S. Please

1 provide input on the following and discuss whether
2 additional data are needed to facilitate a
3 recommendation."

4 First of all, "Is a change to the current
5 COVID-19 vaccine strain composition necessary at this
6 time?" I'll just read them all first, and then we'll
7 go back. The second one is "Please discuss the
8 evidence for the following," and we have 1, 2, 3. One
9 is the selection of a specific Omicron sub-lineage. In
10 other words as you've already heard there is a question
11 of whether we go with something such as BA1 that we
12 have data for or BA4/5 which we have somewhat less data
13 for.

14 Please discuss the evidence supporting a
15 monovalent or a bivalent containing a prototype plus
16 Omicron, and please discuss the evidence supporting or
17 extrapolating the available clinical data for modified
18 vaccines to different age groups. The second one is
19 what additional data, if any, would be needed to
20 recommend an updated composition of the primary series
21 vaccine? If the booster vaccine composition changes --
22 in other words if the Committee recommends it and we

1 recommend it -- would continuing to use the prototype
2 primary series vaccine this fall still be acceptable?
3 So those are the discussion questions. Any questions
4 about the questions?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, and I noticed that we
6 basically have a little over an hour to go through all
7 these questions. What I think we are going to have to
8 do is talk about the items that are most specific and
9 let the issue of what additional data would be
10 necessary to flow from that rather than go through
11 these questions related to specific data separately.
12 So --

13 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Okay. The first one is
14 actually pretty specific, even though it's a discussion
15 question. Is a change to the current COVID-19 vaccine
16 strain composition necessary at this time?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Let's start the
18 discussion on that one, so we've got lots of hands
19 raised. Dr. Offit.

20 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. So first of all I
21 feel comforted by the fact that we're jumping with a
22 net. I mean, to date the current prototypical

1 vaccines, the ancestral strain vaccines do protect
2 against serious illness. We don't yet have a variant
3 that is resistant to protection against serious
4 illness.

5 We were asked in this meeting to see whether
6 or not -- well, it's clear that this 1.75-fold increase
7 of neutralizing antibodies induced by the Omicron
8 bivalent strain above the ancestral strain is clearly
9 statistically significant, but the question is it
10 clinically significant. And that's what's not clear.
11 I mean, we don't have a clear efficacy correlate to
12 what 1.75 means.

13 In fact the WHO physician that presented, Dr.
14 Subbarao, showed a slide actually from Bob Cedar's
15 group, which is, you know, the NIH group. I think
16 Matthew Gadney (phonetic) was the first author, but
17 what that study was in nonhuman primates was they gave
18 three doses of the ancestral strain with two doses of
19 the ancestral strain with an Omicron mRNA booster and
20 then (Inaudible) with Omicron. And there was no
21 difference, so not terribly comforting.

22 And then as we note know we're up to 50

1 percent of the circulating strains are B4/B5, so that
2 1.75 figure is really meaningless. You know, we know
3 that the neutralizing antibodies against Omicron you
4 can probably divide by three to see what the
5 neutralizing antibodies are from B4/B5. It was
6 disappointing to me in the Moderna presentation that
7 they get -- they test neutralizing antibodies against
8 B4/B5 after the Omicron boost but don't test the
9 ancestral boost when that's exactly what you want to
10 know.

11 So finally, I'll close with this. I think
12 what Dr. Hildreth said the last time we talked, which
13 this is a new product, and I think as a new product it
14 should be handled as a new product. And when the WHO
15 says that, you know, this may be of value I just think
16 we need a higher standard for protection than what
17 we're being given. I think it's uncomfortably scant so
18 thanks. Thanks for your attention.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gellin, followed by Dr.
20 Marasco.

21 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Can you hear me?

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yep.

1 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Yes. Thanks. No, Jerry, I
2 think this is for you. It's really in the preamble,
3 and this may be out of scope for this Advisory
4 Committee. But it's about the composition of vaccines
5 in the U.S. And given the manufacturers, that these
6 are global manufacturers, do we have any implications
7 of what the downstream impacts are going to be of
8 changing the production and what that might mean for
9 supply elsewhere?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Do we have an answer to
11 that?

12 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** I don't have an answer for
13 that. I mean, I think we could ask the companies
14 themselves what affect it would have on their
15 production globally. I don't know how it would affect
16 other companies that are not authorized in the U.S. I
17 really don't have an answer for that.

18 I mean, you're right. There are quite a few
19 other companies that have authorization in other
20 countries, and I don't know what it will mean, though I
21 think Dr. Subbarao mentioned a little bit about that
22 factored into their consideration too and why they

1 first of all wanted to maintain a primary series of the
2 current vaccines. But I don't have anything else to
3 add, Dr. Gellin.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Marasco,
5 followed by Dr. Chatterjee.

6 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you. So I don't
7 know if the rest of the Committee was as impressed by
8 this data as I was, but the Novavax data was pretty
9 significant in that the ancestral strain in their
10 formulation was able to give, you know, pretty good
11 protection against Omicron 5. And they also showed in
12 their cartography work that the antigenic distance had
13 been lessened with that booster.

14 So that essentially means that the antigen
15 itself presented properly in an adjuvated protein form
16 is able to produce antibodies that have that broader
17 capability, and I'm wondering after seeing this data if
18 we're not witnessing some of the limitation that there
19 may be by the mRNA vaccines. Yes, they were first out
20 of the gate, but they don't appear to be able to have
21 that kind of breadth of protection. So really the
22 question is do we need to change the COVID vaccine

1 strain composition. I think the answer would be
2 depending on what the vaccine is, at least in my eyes
3 from the data that I saw. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Weir, we are mainly --
5 we're talking across the board about all vaccines, but
6 in reality it's the mRNA vaccines that are most in
7 question right now. Is that correct?

8 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** That's true because that's
9 the data that we have. I would just caution you that
10 one, the data presented by Novavax hasn't been reviewed
11 by the Agency. That's one thing.

12 The other is it's very difficult to make
13 comparisons between studies done by different companies
14 like this and try to draw broad conclusions. It's hard
15 enough what we're doing looking at the mRNA data to ask
16 whether the inclusion of an Omicron component is
17 beneficial and improves the vaccine. That's the only
18 candidate vaccine data that we have.

19 I think it is encouraging that two different
20 companies, both mRNA vaccines, gave somewhat similar
21 results. But it does become more and more difficult
22 then to compare to other studies like the one you

1 mentioned.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And isn't it also the case
3 that we really are talking about a new event, the
4 boosters that would be given in starting October?

5 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Say that again, Arnold. What
6 do you mean?

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We're talking about a new
8 episode in our long lines of boosters, et cetera, that
9 this is something which would be given in October.

10 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** That is based on the
11 timelines that we know about -- that's probably what
12 would be realistic, yes.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And not before. So we're
14 trying to predict the future.

15 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Well, again -- yes, we're
16 trying to predict the future. Trying to be prepared
17 for the future I guess is a better way than predicting
18 it.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** A better way to put it.

20 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Okay.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Meissner,
22 followed by Dr. Hildreth.

1 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. And
2 first I'd like to thank Dr. Weir for helping us put
3 this question in perspective, and it's an extremely
4 complex issue. I think my thoughts are that we don't
5 know how this virus is going to mutate, whether it will
6 be a variant of BA5, BA4, BA1, or will it be a
7 completely new lineage.

8 I think that what Dr. Offit said is that -- I
9 think quite accurate, that so far we haven't seen
10 variants that cause more severe disease. What we're
11 seeing is increasing transmissibility, increasing R
12 naught, or that is replication of this virus. But so
13 far it's probably going to be like the seasonal
14 coronaviruses which evolve and escape resistance from
15 our antibody or our immune response from the year
16 before and then recur but don't cause more severe
17 disease. And so I think obviously we can't predict if
18 this is going to happen.

19 The real question is will the strain mutate so
20 it's resistant to the immunity that's generated by the
21 vaccines? And it's very hard to tell when that will
22 happen. I think it's likely that we will need an

1 update to what's -- to the strain that's present in the
2 mRNA vaccines, but I don't know when. My sense at this
3 moment is that we're not there yet, but I don't know.

4 And the other question that isn't part of the
5 discussion that worries me just a little is that we
6 haven't discussed safety. And if we have a bivalent
7 vaccine that makes antibody to two types of or two
8 variant spike proteins, what is that going to do to the
9 risk of issues such as myocarditis? We need more
10 study, more research into what is the association with
11 vaccines and the mRNA vaccines and myocarditis, but one
12 reasonable theory seems to be molecular mimicry and
13 cross-reactivity with some of the alpha-myosin
14 molecules in the muscle. And might we increase the
15 risk of that if we use a bivalent vaccine? I don't
16 think we can answer that, but I do think it's a safety
17 issue that should be considered. Thank you.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Meissner. I
19 just want to remind the Committee of the discussion
20 that Dr. Subbarao concluded with, and that is that in
21 strain selection typically in the past for flu but now
22 for SARS-coV-2, what they are looking at is increasing

1 the breadth of immunity. And it was in that regard
2 that she answered that an Omicron booster would be the
3 one which would increase the breadth of immunity, not
4 knowing what the next variant is going to be.

5 So that is something which we need to consider
6 because one thing that is clear is that there is waning
7 of immunity and boosters are going to be necessary. So
8 we're talking now about a booster that will inevitably
9 be necessary. We've heard in the open public hearing
10 that some people wanted to increase the number of
11 people available for fourth doses. That's the issue of
12 the necessity for boosters. Dr. Weir.

13 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Yeah. I just want to echo
14 exactly what you're saying, Dr. Monto. I mean, the
15 overwhelming odds are that whatever is around in the
16 fall will still be closer to whatever Omicron component
17 is there than it will be to the original prototype
18 Wuhan Washington strain, and I think that's what Dr.
19 Subbarao was trying to get across about broadening the
20 response, to not trying to predict the exact strain but
21 trying to get something that will still give an
22 improvement because it's much closer. I would agree

1 with you completely.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Dr. Hildreth,
3 followed by Dr. Gans. It looks like we're going to
4 spend the whole afternoon answering the first
5 discussion question.

6 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto, and
7 thank you, Dr. Weir, for the information you provided
8 us. I just have three thoughts to share. One is I
9 mentioned this last time that these new vaccine
10 derivatives are sequences -- are new substances, and I
11 just wonder whether or not they need to be more
12 carefully tested for safety. Maybe some electro
13 mimicry could cause antibodies. I mean, there are a
14 lot of things that are possible. I just think that we
15 have to be more careful about using these new vaccines
16 without more thorough testing.

17 The most compelling thing that I've seen today
18 is the data from Novavax showing that their protein
19 vaccine can illicit neutralizing antibodies to the
20 prototype strain, to BA1, BA2 and BA5. I mean, their
21 data seems more impressive to me than the data
22 presented by Pfizer and Moderna, so I just wonder

1 whether or not it might be timely for the Agency to
2 quickly review the data and make a decision to approve
3 the Novavax vaccine because it'd be much more simple to
4 have a single vaccine to use for both the primary
5 series and the boost to cover the variants.

6 And there are tens of millions of people
7 who've not been vaccinated, many of whom would accept a
8 protein vaccine who would not otherwise accept an mRNA
9 vaccine. So to me I think it's very compelling that we
10 move forward on the Novavax vaccine for all those
11 reasons. And, again, I want to say that the most
12 impressive data that I saw today was presented by Dr.
13 Glenn from Novavax, and I'll just stop at that.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gans.

15 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. I just
16 wanted to add to the discussion as to other points of
17 view. I would agree that the data presented from our
18 colleagues at Novavax was very impressive, but I don't
19 think that that's something we would bring forward in a
20 vacuum, that there's plenty of people who have had the
21 current messenger RNAs. And there's clear evidence
22 that there's a way to actually improve upon our

1 response and broaden that immunity as has been brought
2 up, and I think that's really important for several
3 reasons, not only so that potentially it would actually
4 expand into variants that we actually haven't seen.

5 But it's actually shown to be more persistent,
6 and so broadening our T cells as well as our B cells.
7 And there is T cell data that these companies aren't
8 generating but that other of our colleagues are
9 publishing, and so I think that that would propert to a
10 longer lasting, which is really important in terms of
11 how we look at these vaccines coming forward because we
12 obviously don't want to be boosting as frequently as we
13 have since that's going to be important.

14 So I think that we have to consider that the
15 current composition should be changed and there is data
16 that is also out in print that is -- the variants that
17 we choose is along the lines of the B4/B5, that that
18 actually would cover other of the Omicrons. And so if
19 there was some consideration what to put in it but that
20 actually would be the broadest if there's going to be
21 an Omicron variant that is circulating.

22 I think it's going to be a global issue, and

1 so doing that would actually help our -- you know, help
2 the whole global conversation. I think that all of
3 these considerations should be brought forward
4 together. It's clear that immunity is waning, and so
5 therefore we're going to need boosters. And so the
6 consideration needs to be what that should look like,
7 and I think that's going to be important moving
8 forward. Thank you.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Gans. Dr.
10 Pergam and then Dr. Wharton. Dr. Bernstein is next
11 after that.

12 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I
13 think for me the crux of this is really the last
14 question because the discussion above is various
15 considerations of updating the vaccine strain
16 composition. But I think really the question is do we
17 update the booster and do we update the primary vaccine
18 series. That to me feels like a fundamental question
19 and something that I think is challenging.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Steve, the problem is --
21 the problem is our voting question which we're leading
22 up to --

1 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** I agree.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- is only the booster.

3 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Right. I understand, and
4 I think we can focus on the boosters today. But I
5 think this is going to keep coming back as a question,
6 and part of the reason that's true is that what we've
7 seen at least for boosters is we've seen booster data
8 with different doses than what we're seeing in primary
9 vaccine series. And I think what's going to be
10 critical for us as we're thinking about these changes
11 is how we're going to be approaching this in the future
12 because what we're seeing right now is, you know, good
13 responses with doses that are different than what we're
14 getting with the ancestral strain versus the Omicron
15 strain.

16 I think in Moderna it's 25 and 25, and then
17 Pfizer is 15 and 15 or 30 and 30. So it's a difference
18 -- and we're comparing sort of apples and oranges here.
19 So I just want to make sure that when we get to this
20 question we talk about this more -- that that becomes a
21 fundamental piece because boosters aren't available
22 everywhere. And if we are making major changes to

1 this, it's going to be a -- it's going to have global
2 effects on how we're approaching vaccines in general.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah. I think we needed a
4 day or so more for this meeting, but besides everything
5 else because there are --

6 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** I totally agree with you.
7 I think that's kind of more my point.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- because there are
9 multiple -- one thing we might want to do is while
10 discussing the issue of boosters, which is going to be
11 our voting question, talk a little bit about if you can
12 broaden your thought processes and talk about single
13 versus bivalent boosters because that's been something
14 -- another confusing topic that's been brought up. So
15 we might want to think about that as we go through this
16 because it has issues in terms of the dose and all
17 sorts of things, questions that have already been
18 raised. I think Dr. Bernstein is next, followed by Dr.
19 Wharton.

20 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
21 had a couple questions. One of them is assuming T cell
22 immunity is important for vaccine effectiveness, why

1 isn't it measured routinely in these studies?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Having done population-
3 based studies I know one of the answers in terms of the
4 way collection has to occur, but do -- Dr. Weir?

5 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** So there have been measures
6 of T cell immunity. The problem is of course it's even
7 harder than antibody to both standardize those
8 measurements and decide which measurement actually
9 relates to something clinically. They're just very
10 hard things to do, and I think if you turned it back
11 and said we want every manufacturer to measure a T cell
12 response, you'd get some measurements.

13 But I think you would just have a composite of
14 apples and oranges measurement. So it's very difficult
15 to pin down what type of T cell measurement is
16 meaningful in the -- as far as protection. Again, I
17 think the field all agrees that cellular immunity is
18 important, but how you measure it and how you correlate
19 it to protection is very difficult, even more so than
20 antibodies.

21 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thanks. That's too bad.
22 I think it would be really important.

1 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** It doesn't mean -- I'm sorry,
2 let me finish. It doesn't mean that everybody's not
3 interested in it, and there's a lot of people in
4 different places, not only companies, are pursuing it.
5 And I think that will be one of the challenges going
6 forward is you pursue this. You come up with
7 standardized measurements. You find out what is really
8 the most relevant thing you should be measuring, and so
9 yes, there's still a lot of interest and a lot of work
10 going on.

11 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** I think that would be
12 incredibly helpful. A second question I have is I was
13 confused by the time required to produce a vaccine
14 strain change, whether it's an mRNA platform or the
15 protein subunit platform. I thought one manufacturer
16 said they could have vaccine by July, and then I
17 thought I heard the FDA -- maybe it was Dr. Marks --
18 say that we're talking a few months.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Marks, we have a lot of
20 population to vaccinate.

21 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I actually think it would be
22 very helpful if we could ask each of the manufacturers

1 when they will have vaccine available of these various
2 sorts. I think I could say this for each of these, for
3 the two mRNA and for the protein-based vaccine, but it
4 might be helpful for each of them to state when they
5 might have vaccine available, even assuming -- it just
6 might be helpful to have them state this. It does take
7 two to three months for the manufacturer of these mRNA
8 vaccines closer to three months I believe, but I'd
9 rather here it from them rather than from me.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** This is to a different
11 variant than we have currently.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's correct because they
13 have to make a template. They make a DNA template
14 which then allows them to produce the RNA, et cetera,
15 so it does -- they do have to -- it does take some time
16 here. At least in some cases that's how they do it,
17 but they have to make -- they have to take the steps to
18 make the different variant vaccines.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And is this to either a
20 bivalent or a monovalent?

21 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I believe from the
22 standpoint of the manufacturers, but let's get them to

1 answer.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I believe that in this case
4 it's not like a bioreactor where I believe in this case
5 it may not be that much more complex for them between
6 the two differences, but let's get them to answer.

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto, we do have
8 Moderna's hand up. Do you want me to go to each one of
9 them?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Go ahead.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. We'll start
12 with them, and then --

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You handle this. I can't
14 do it.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, quite right.
16 All right. I'll help you out here. Okay. Moderna,
17 take it away.

18 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** First on the question I
19 heard earlier on bivalent vaccines --

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can't hear you.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Here. I'm going to
22 boost him up. Go ahead. I'm going to turn up his

1 volume. Go ahead, sir.

2 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Can you hear me now?

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes, we can hear you.

5 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Great. So first on the
6 question of the bivalent Omicron containing vaccine we
7 will have hundreds of millions of doses in August and
8 September for global supply. We've been manufacturing
9 that at risk throughout, and so that would be available
10 starting July and August. I think that was the
11 question.

12 The second part of the question I heard from
13 Dr. Marks was related to if we did a strain update, and
14 so while we'll have a couple hundred million doses
15 available in August and September, if we were to make a
16 decision right now to switch over to a BA4/BA5
17 containing vaccine it would take us about three months
18 to conduct the manufacturing processes and prepare the
19 submissions to the FDA, again, assuming no clinical
20 data requirement, no data to assess the vaccine at all.
21 And if we did that, we would have that available and
22 assuming a rapid review cycle sometime in late October

1 or early November at large scale and, again, be able to
2 produce similar amounts of that vaccine.

3 Again, that assumes that we would be facing
4 BA4/BA5 in November. What we know is we're facing
5 BA4/BA5 right now in August and September, and we do
6 believe we have a vaccine that can help address that.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And if we wanted a
8 monovalent BA1 vaccine.

9 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** So a monovalent BA1
10 vaccine, we have the BA1 vaccine as a part of the
11 bivalent, and so it would go a little bit faster than
12 the BA4/5 timelines I have right now. We have been
13 studying that in clinical trials and could prepare
14 those submissions. I wouldn't want to -- I would want
15 to spend a little bit more time thinking about what it
16 would take to switch because we do believe the bivalent
17 platform has demonstrated superior durability, sorry.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. It's in between the
19 two predictions.

20 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** Correct.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Who's
22 next, Mike?

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Next we
2 will go with Pfizer. All right. They have their hand
3 up next, so Pfizer, get ready here.

4 **DR. KATHERINE JANSEN:** Yeah, hello. I'm
5 Katherine Jansen, head of vaccine research and
6 development at Pfizer. So as to the question of
7 vaccine supply, regardless if you want to look at a BA1
8 containing or a BA4/5 containing vaccines, we are
9 prepared -- Pfizer BioNTech is prepared to satisfy all
10 of our contractual obligations, those that are
11 currently existing and future ones, in the United
12 States, and we already have produced significant
13 numbers of a BA1 modified Omicron vaccine.

14 And we are in the process of producing large
15 numbers of a BA4/5 modified Omicron vaccine that is
16 available for roll out, pending of course regulatory --
17 that there's an agreement on the regulatory pathway and
18 there's an agreement on which vaccine is recommended
19 for the United States in the first week of October.
20 Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. And Novavax?

22 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on. It must

1 mean it's Gregory?

2 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Yep, yes. Can you hear
3 me?

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, we can hear
5 you. There you go. Let's turn that light on. There
6 you go. Now we can see you. Go ahead.

7 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Yeah. Just, I mean, as
8 noted by earlier manufacturers we have begun work at
9 risk in this, you know -- and that does include both
10 the BA1 and BA5. And as you know, you know, we've been
11 setting up our manufacturing network, and I think we in
12 part have been awaiting the decision here today we have
13 BA5 to made to scale and BA1 being made at scale. And,
14 you know, we're kind of waiting on the decision here,
15 but we think it depends on the requirements and
16 clinical data.

17 Obviously we have BA1 in the clinics, and we
18 expect that data taken September. If there's a
19 requirement for clinical data, you know, that would be
20 important for us to know. BA5 or BA1, we think we
21 could supply it by fourth quarter if that's needed.
22 Although I hope you saw we made a strong case for the

1 deployment of our prototype vaccines, especially the
2 booster set which really does describe pretty much
3 everyone out there, even if they've been infected or
4 immunized.

5 So we would like to put out there that the
6 prototype with our technology seems to give very broad
7 antibodies, and then of course that would help. You
8 know, sticking with the theme that we have currently,
9 you know, it would be a preference, but we definitely
10 are as we said working on BA5 and BA1 and wait for I
11 think guidance on whether there's going to be a
12 requirement for clinical data to support the specific
13 variant deployment. It would be helpful for us to
14 know.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Thank you all.
16 Dr. Wharton, followed by Dr. Levy.

17 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We want to let Dr.
18 Marks make a comment first.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Marks first.

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** You know, I think just for
21 our Novavax colleagues I think it's really important
22 for us to try to understand -- in terms of a booster I

1 think we understand that it will be a ways off here.
2 In terms of availability we have not given an emergency
3 use authorization yet, but I think it also -- it
4 behooves us to understand when the vaccine might be
5 available if the company's willing to discuss that were
6 an emergency use authorization to be granted.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Is the company going to
8 respond? I guess we're getting -- I guess Novavax is
9 not going to respond to the -- were you asking a
10 question, Dr. Marks, of Novavax?

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think Dr. Gregory is back
12 for us now. Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. He's there. All
14 right. Okay, Greg.

15 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** We had a little trouble
16 with the set up here. So could you repeat the
17 question? I was off audio for just a second.

18 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Gregory, I think the
19 question here is that we noted that although an
20 emergency use has not yet been granted by FDA I think
21 the question was would -- pending an emergency use
22 authorization from FDA, when would your prototype

1 vaccine, your current vaccine be available for
2 distribution in the United States?

3 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** I think our target is
4 quarter four, so, you know, this year sometime between
5 October and December.

6 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That would be for -- I
7 believe you're answering for an updated vaccine. We're
8 talking about the current version of the vaccine.

9 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Oh, thank you. Yes, I
10 think this is July, so once EUA's granted our vaccine
11 should be available in July, the prototype Wuhan
12 vaccine.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** How many doses?

14 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** How many doses would that
16 be, Greg?

17 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** You know, I'd have to get
18 back to you, but, you know --

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Just a ballpark.

20 **DR. GREGORY GLENN:** Well, the contract is I
21 would say as many as needed, so the U.S. government has
22 the contract who would buy it, so as many as needed.

1 We have a lot of doses available, and, you know, once
2 EUA's granted we're ready -- very eager to get those
3 doses released.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. We're
6 back on. Yep. Thank you. I was going to say let's
7 get Dr. Wharton back up here, and now just as a
8 reminder we do have a lot of hands up. So I think
9 we've got about 10 or 12 hands up.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Wharton.

11 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you. So the virus
12 has demonstrated that it's clearly continuing to
13 evolve, and as it evolves it's leading to immunization.
14 We can't develop, authorize, and deploy an updated
15 vaccine in time to prevent an impending wave based on
16 match, and we can't predict which of the many variants
17 that are circulating may emerge as our next wave. So
18 we really do need vaccines that provide broader
19 protection against the variants that haven't yet
20 emerged, and for that reason I think based on current
21 evidence that we could get broader protection with the
22 booster that included an Omicron strain. And so I'm

1 supportive of that.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy,
3 followed by Dr. Sawyer.

4 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi. I wanted to make -- I'm
5 sorry, can you see me and hear me?

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can hear you. We can't
7 see you.

8 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi there. I wanted to make a
9 statement again about correlates of protection. I
10 would like to hear from FDA what their overall approach
11 will be in the coming year around improving our
12 understanding of correlates of protection. We spend a
13 good amount of time reviewing antibody data. We have
14 no doubt that antibodies are important, and yet for all
15 the antibody data we have, we don't have a level of
16 antibody that anybody is comfortable stating is a
17 correlate of protection.

18 So yes, the antibodies are important, but so
19 are the T cells. We heard from Dr. Weir, yes, T cell
20 assays are trickier. They're more diverse, but it's
21 not going to happen without federal leadership to have
22 a standardization of a T cell assay and encourage or in

1 fact require the sponsors to gather that information.

2 So what is the effort to standardize the
3 preclinical assays? This is an effort that's critical
4 not just now but for future cycles of vaccine revision.
5 If we aren't able to define a correlate of protection,
6 we're fighting with one arm tied behind our backs. And
7 for the preclinical data on mice, are assays
8 standardized? Do we (Audio skip)? And then there can
9 be species specificity, so what about preclinical human
10 in vitro models? So I'd be eager to hear from FDA
11 about these topics.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Weir.

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Peter Marks. Maybe
14 I'll take this one.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Go ahead.

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** The issue of this is -- I
17 mean, Dr. Levy brings up an incredibly important point
18 that T cell mediated immunity is very important here.
19 It is just -- it was difficult to study initially.
20 It's not for a lack of understanding of the importance
21 here. We have been having conversations with our
22 colleagues at NIH and throughout government about how

1 we might move forward here.

2 It's something that we don't have an answer to
3 yet, but it is something, Dr. Levy, we are pursuing and
4 continuing to pursue for how we move forward because
5 obviously as we develop vaccines in the future it will
6 become ever more important because we won't be able to
7 have a large naïve population to vaccinate with newer
8 vaccines. And we will need to understand the T cell
9 response better, so I take your point. It's just we
10 haven't solved the problem yet.

11 While I have the floor for a moment, Dr.
12 Monto, we have been able to extend the time here if we
13 need it. We will be able to go until 5:30. I hope we
14 don't need to, but if we need to, we can. And I would
15 really strong suggest to us as a committee that we try
16 to rigorously go down and go through the questions and
17 try to talk through some of the responses here because
18 it really will help us to have some discussion of BA1
19 versus BA4/5 and some discussion of a monovalent versus
20 bivalent.

21 I think the question of what we do to the
22 primary series, we'd love to have some discussion of

1 that. That's probably not quite as important, but at
2 least the questions one through three here I think
3 would be really nice to be able to try to work through.
4 Over. Thank you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Marks, we have ten
6 hands raised right now. Just do the math in terms of
7 how much time it will take just to go through the
8 discussion right now. I can't force people to answer
9 the later questions when they want to have comments
10 about the first question. I've tried to broaden the --

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Let's just make sure we work
12 through them.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** -- include bivalent or
14 monovalent, which I think is an important one. I'm not
15 sure we can address the BA1 versus BA4/5 today. I hope
16 we can, and I'll do my best. But it's up to the
17 Committee to decide what they're going to be talking
18 about, and when we have ten people who want to make
19 comments, we can't force the agenda. So having said
20 that and got that off my chest, Dr. Sawyer, followed by
21 Dr. Berger.

22 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you, Dr. Montto. You

1 know, I am in favor of a strain composition at this
2 time. I think we're all troubled by the steady erosion
3 of immune protection at least as measured by antibody
4 that we've seen and the requirement for more and more
5 boosters.

6 It's been pointed out several times that we
7 lack cellular immunity data, but it seems to me that
8 with the ability of this virus to mutate eventually
9 we're going to have vaccines that do not protect
10 against severe disease. And although it's been pointed
11 out that the current Omicron related strains are less
12 severe in general, even a less severe strain if it's
13 more transmissible can lead to more death just because
14 of the sheer number of people who get infected. So I
15 think given that speed of evolution we're going to be
16 behind the eight ball if we wait longer.

17 As it was pointed out in the public comment
18 that the public perception is that FDA is already
19 delaying approvals, and I think we have enough data
20 here presented today to move forward with the strain
21 change. I've not heard much downside to going to a
22 bivalent vaccine that includes Omicron related strains

1 other than the theoretical concern that a new strain
2 might change the side effect profile, but we're
3 unlikely to learn that in clinical trials. We're only
4 going to learn that when the vaccine is rolled out to
5 large numbers of people.

6 So I'm in favor of a strain change. I'm in
7 favor of a bivalent vaccine. I'm persuaded by the
8 argument that a monovalent might be risky. Dr. Marks'
9 invitation, I would say that a BA1 variant is
10 sufficient and probably will happen faster than a
11 BA4/5, and I can't -- and I'm willing to extrapolate
12 clinical data for all ages based on the immune response
13 data that we've heard. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Sawyer, and
15 you've given exemplary comment because you tried to
16 comment on more than the first item in the discussion
17 questions because that's what we're going to need to do
18 if we're going to be able to get through this before
19 7:00 at night. Dr. Berger.

20 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Okay. Thanks. And I
21 definitely appreciate the directive to try and address
22 some of the other points here. You know, I think much

1 of what I have to say has already been said. It
2 definitely teaches me to raise my hand earlier,
3 especially with this group.

4 But I want to come back to some of the points
5 we made back in April, and I'm not sure that -- rather
6 I should say it's unclear that we can or should treat
7 COVID as we do flu. You know, I think the mutation
8 rate being so much higher than flue is at this point
9 means that we likely aren't going to get ahead of
10 picking a specific sublineage, so I actually do agree
11 with where WHO came out and others have stated before
12 that search for something that provides broader
13 protection is likely to be better in this scenario.

14 The good thing, though, is that we actually do
15 have a very highly effective vaccine right now, even
16 with Omicron being present, as long as people are
17 actually getting boosted. You know, there is obviously
18 concern about waning going on, and I do have concerns
19 about the clinical meaningfulness of the titer data as
20 well as the long term durability that we currently
21 don't have a lot of data to support. So it sounds --
22 in terms of overall support I think I do support the

1 idea of considering a strain change.

2 I'm not sure that if I answer the first
3 question it's necessary at this time, and this time is
4 June 28th. And part of this going back to what I
5 originally stated is we don't know what the variant of
6 the day is going to be when we get to the end of the
7 year or next year, but we might want to be able to be
8 prepared for it. And so answering the question at this
9 time I'm not sure that we have evidence to support a
10 change necessarily today.

11 The thing that really impressed me with the
12 Novavax data -- and I do understand that it hasn't been
13 reviewed -- is it really spoke to the idea that there
14 isn't a one size fit all answer to whether or not a
15 strain change is necessary or going to be necessary.
16 And I do recognize that they don't have an EUA for the
17 booster at this point, but, you know, thinking ahead to
18 what we're going to be asked or what the answers to
19 what we give today will be, it does speak to the idea
20 that perhaps the question we have to vote on actually
21 needs to be narrowed specifically to address mRNA
22 vaccines that have current approval for booster usage

1 as opposed to being a broader conceptualization that it
2 has right now.

3 I mean, in many ways I think the answer could
4 be very platform specific depending on what we're
5 actually being asked to look at, and I think in terms
6 of the selection of a specific sublineage, you know, I
7 do think that the ones that are going to be further
8 away are going to be the ones that are going to be
9 better to select. At this point in time based on the
10 data -- and I'm trying to answer some of these
11 questions -- if we did vote for something related to
12 mRNA, I would support something that would go along the
13 lines of BA1.

14 Whether there's a requirement for a bivalent
15 vaccine versus a monovalent vaccine, I take it so
16 broadly that there isn't -- the data doesn't support
17 using a monovalent as the primary end booster, and so
18 in that regard I think we are talking about only
19 looking at a booster following a primary that is going
20 to be taken up by the prototype strain. And so in that
21 case, you know, the data doesn't support or doesn't
22 speak against using a bivalent vaccine in that regard.

1 Although I do see some differences in Pfizer and
2 Moderna based on whether or not the bivalent is going
3 to be better than the monovalent depending on which one
4 we're talking about. So I suppose --

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We're talking about the
6 bivalent booster after a primary series.

7 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Right. Yes, I agree. So
8 that's where I think if we were talking about
9 something, I think that's the only point that we'd be
10 getting towards is using a bivalent for a booster dose
11 and not alone. So, you know, what I'd like to see
12 additional data on, you know, I really do think we need
13 to have a better understanding of the clinical
14 meaningfulness, the impact on severe outcomes and
15 disease. And I'd like to have some further data on the
16 long term durability of any type of change in the
17 actual vaccine composition, so I'll end there. Thanks.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marks,
19 could we have further clarification of FDA's view of
20 efficacy -- current efficacy or efficacy that you're --
21 or effectiveness against (Inaudible). Were you able to
22 hear that? There was a -- there was an interruption on

1 my call.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, that was weird.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** But Dr. Marks, could you
4 make a comment about prevention of hospitalization and
5 severe disease and where we are in terms of waning and
6 the necessity for boosters? Because I think that's
7 what -- I've heard comments suggesting that boosters --
8 mRNA boosters are not going to be necessary, so we
9 don't have to worry about the composition.

10 **DR. PETER MARKS:** So I would put up the slide
11 here from the beginning. I do think that we have to
12 make sure that we're being accurate as to taking the
13 totality of the data that was presented by CDC, and I
14 guess my CDC colleagues could come back and correct me
15 if I'm wrong about anything I will say now. We do know
16 from data in Israel, data in the United States that
17 after two doses of vaccines immunity against these
18 variants is clearly waning the time.

19 Remember, we only have half of our population
20 boosted; right? So half of people -- more than half in
21 the United States have only received two doses, and
22 therefore their ability to be protected against Omicron

1 -- the current Omicron has waned itself. And even
2 those who have received three and four boosters, we
3 know that after three -- sorry, three or four doses, I
4 shouldn't have said boosters -- three or four doses,
5 that after three doses of vaccine or one booster we
6 know from this data now from Israel and from the United
7 States that particularly in older individuals, those 60
8 and up, that protection wanes with time. And that
9 translates into increased risk of death, which is shown
10 to be reduced by additional booster doses.

11 Now, I think we also understand that from a
12 standpoint of public health we can't be giving boosters
13 left and right, so it was felt that thinking about a
14 booster campaign towards the fall based on the modeling
15 data that you were shown earlier today whether it be
16 given a little earlier or a little later would help us
17 protect the population against potential additional
18 waves. And the thought was that you would potentially
19 want to best match the strain that -- even if you don't
20 match the strain, you would want to start with a strain
21 that was furthest evolved at this time to which the
22 current vaccine was least effective. And that's why

1 the focus on the BA4/5 data, which the current vaccine
2 does the least to prevent.

3 So I think I would perhaps take issue with
4 saying the BA1 was the furthest removed and perhaps say
5 that BA4/5 might be because the current vaccines have
6 the least effectiveness -- at least appear to have the
7 least effectiveness against BA4/5. And you saw some
8 data presented on that, and that would be -- and that's
9 not just the data you saw today. There's additional
10 data out of South Africa that also corroborates that.

11 So I think the goal from today is to try to
12 come up with what would be the right composition, and I
13 think the supposition we're making here is this would
14 be for a deployment sometime this fall. I know we
15 heard about deploying a vaccine right now against
16 Omicron, but it would seem that right now while we're
17 at this plateau I'm not sure that this is the point at
18 which it would be deployed. It may be that it would be
19 deployed with this fall booster campaign in order to
20 best protect us against what may come during this
21 coming winter. Over.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** And we do hear a difference

1 of opinion between Dr. Subbarao representing WHO that
2 has talked about BA1 being by antigenic cartography
3 further away and the occurrence of disease in South
4 Africa where the decrease in effectiveness against
5 severe disease seems to be greatest with 4/5. Am I
6 correct in that?

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That does appear to be
8 correct, and I believe the data that we're seeing is
9 that it looks like both -- again, from data that we're
10 aware that BA4/5 may produce a good immune response
11 both in animals and in humans from natural infection
12 that will help protect against BA1.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** And not the reverse?

14 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's correct. BA1, if you
15 look at the data that was shown by the different
16 sponsors -- and we can bring that up again -- BA1 does
17 not neutralize -- depending on Moderna's data or
18 Pfizer's data it's anywhere from threefold to fivefold
19 lower neutralization against BA4/5 than against BA1, at
20 least for the current vaccine. And it would appear
21 that even for a BA1 there is a -- that there is that
22 reduction, and perhaps, Jerry, could you help me out

1 here? Because I think you --

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I don't want to get
3 hooked on the sublineage issue because basically you
4 all can look at this as time evolves. Part of the
5 problem here is that a decision needs to -- a
6 recommendation from the VRBPAC needs to be made sooner
7 rather than later because the time availability of the
8 vaccine. So Jerry?

9 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Yeah. A couple of comments
10 if I can keep them straight. One is back to, Arnold,
11 you mentioned the antigenically distant according to
12 cartography. It is true that on the cartography BA1
13 looks a little further away, but BA4/5 is also quite a
14 ways away on that cartograph thing if you're just
15 looking at that. It's also true you have to put that
16 into context. BA4/5 together as well as BA2.12.1 are
17 still much closer to BA2 than they are to BA1, which is
18 really nowhere right now.

19 So I think you have to look at the whole
20 picture, not just one thing like antigenic cartography.
21 But even if you just look at the antigenic cartography,
22 BA4 is a long way away antigenically from Wuhan

1 Washington just like BA1 is. Now I forgot the other
2 thing, Peter, you mentioned.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** If I can interrupt, that's
4 not something --

5 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Sure.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- that we have to vote on
7 today.

8 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** No, no, no. I was just
9 trying to point out that --

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** It's something that we need
11 -- okay.

12 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** I was just trying to point
13 out that --

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right, I get it.

15 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** -- Subbarao mentioned that
16 when you pinned her down she said she would take
17 something antigenically as far away, and I'm just
18 saying that BA4 is also pretty far away. Okay. And
19 Dr. Marks mentioned something about boosting, so when I
20 tried to show a couple of examples about virus boosting
21 -- and again, caveat, virus is not the same as
22 vaccination -- it does seem like a boost of any kind of

1 Omicron broadens the response. And I think that's what
2 WHO also thought is that boosting of Omicron by any
3 exposure will broaden the antibody response, but there
4 is data that suggests -- and Dr. Marks mentioned this,
5 that we've seen this.

6 It's unpublished, but at least you have to --
7 once you see it, you remember it -- is that subsequent
8 infection by BA4/5 seems to broaden even more than
9 subsequent infection by BA1 or BA2. I think that's
10 what you were asking, right, Dr. Marks?

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's exactly correct.

12 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** Okay.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you all. Now
14 we'll try to move on. Dr. Perlman, followed by Dr.
15 Reingold.

16 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes, thank you. So I
17 was going to make several points, some of which were
18 just discussed. So in terms of the bivalent question
19 of vaccines, I'm a fan of a bivalent vaccine because I
20 think that the original vaccine has done so well. So
21 if one was going to choose a bivalent -- a monovalent
22 versus bivalent, I would go for the bivalent.

1 I'd also go for the BA4/5 for the reasons that
2 Dr. Weir and Dr. Marks just said. The BA4/5 are really
3 the derivatives of BA2, much more than they are of BA1.
4 So if BA1 is actually antigenically different -- I've
5 heard some people say that BA2 is -- BA4/5
6 particularly, but BA2 as well are almost as distant
7 from BA1 as they are from the original variants. The
8 second point is that multiple both anecdotal and other
9 discussions of how people are getting infected with
10 BA4/5 after having been infected with BA1, so the
11 protection of BA1 is not so great. So that's what puts
12 me more towards a BA4/5 containing vaccine.

13 The other thing is that my impression is BA4/5
14 has picked up some of the mutations nearer to -- even
15 though it's quite antigenically distant, it's picked up
16 some of the mutations that were found in some of the
17 original strains so that how the virus is evolving is
18 not totally clear. And then the very last point I
19 wanted to make was that -- so I would come down on a
20 bivalent vaccine with the BA4/5 and the original
21 prototypic strain. But the one thing I'm really
22 concerned about is worldwide will this fly?

1 And I'm uncomfortable with having U.S. as it
2 were first -- having a vaccine that's not accessible to
3 the rest of the world is one of the problems already
4 politically in the world is that people think that the
5 U.S. and other rich countries put themselves first.
6 And if we're saying that a bivalent vaccine is so much
7 better but it's not accessible to much of the world, I
8 think that's ultimately a bad thing for getting
9 vaccines out to the whole world. So that's all I was
10 going to say.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.
12 Dr. Reingold followed by Dr. Cohn.

13 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Thanks, Arnold. So, you
14 know, midway through the morning I was definitely
15 leaning towards updating the composition of the vaccine
16 and including an Omicron variant, and I still lean in
17 that direction. But, you know, I do need to point out
18 another difference between this virus and flu or the
19 vaccines. Each year when all the smart people decide
20 what goes into flu vaccine all the old flu vaccine
21 disappears, and we really only have one new flu vaccine
22 except for the high potency for old people versus

1 regular potency. But we already have quite a profusion
2 of different COVID vaccines that providers are
3 struggling with.

4 So I do worry about implementation issues if
5 we have both a monovalent vaccine for the initial
6 series and then a bivalent vaccine for the boosters.
7 We haven't heard much about these vaccines in children,
8 but we already know that the various dosages for
9 children certainly pose a number of different
10 implementation issues around the vials, the tops of the
11 vials, the colors. So I do worry about having one
12 vaccine for a primary series and a different vaccine
13 for a booster just in terms of implementation,
14 confusion, storage, a whole host of other
15 implementation issues. Thank you.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Cohn,
17 followed by Dr. Lee.

18 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Thanks. So I just wanted to
19 add a couple of additional thoughts. I think most of
20 what I was thinking has already been said. I think I
21 do support a strain change for potential boosters that
22 would be used in the fall. I think what Dr. Marks said

1 around we're seeing waning in older adults is really
2 important. I'm not sure for example that I think
3 everybody will need a booster dose in the fall, but I
4 think if people are going to be recommended for a
5 booster dose -- and it is likely that older adults will
6 need one -- then I would support the strain change to a
7 bivalent vaccine.

8 I don't think we should lose the prototype. I
9 think it's a known entity, and it's doing really well
10 in its current job. And we don't know what the next
11 strain will look like, so I don't see any risk in
12 keeping it bivalent. So I think that would be really
13 important.

14 B4/5 seems like the right way to go. I'm
15 still a little bit hesitant or confused about the
16 difference in the number of weeks or months that that
17 would take to produce BA4/5 compared to BA1, but I
18 think regardless if you're talking about boosting in
19 October the BA1 was circulating last December. So the
20 amount of time between when you're actually boosting
21 and when that strain was circulating, it just feels
22 like given all of the things that FDA has said and

1 where we think -- and additional changes that will
2 occur and the number of people who were infected with
3 BA1, that BA4/5 is the ideal choice, especially if it
4 can be given or produced as quickly as possible.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Lee, followed by Dr.
6 Chatterjee.

7 **DR. JEANNETTE YEN LEE:** Yes. So I think one
8 of the concerns I have is that I'm supportive of the
9 strain change, but all of our discussion really
10 honestly and all the data we've seen on boosters on
11 this strain really is in adults. And I think the
12 greatest concern has been about the waning immunity in
13 adults. What I don't know that we've address and we're
14 probably not going to address it today is how we are
15 going to extrapolate this information for the children.

16 We don't know the waning immunity. We don't
17 have a lot of information on it, but we need to, I
18 think, think about modeling or something like that
19 because as we know the youngest group just got approved
20 a year and a half after the original approval in
21 December of 2020. And my concern is that if we don't
22 have a strategy they will always be behind in terms of

1 the fact that the virus is evolving and they would
2 never be necessarily getting vaccinated against the
3 most recent strain. So I hope at some point we will be
4 able to have a discussion on that on how that will
5 happen because I don't think it's that straightforward
6 for the reasons I just stated. Thank you.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** And, Dr. Lee, I don't think
8 this is the last time we're going to be meeting about
9 some of these questions. Dr. Chatterjee, followed by
10 Dr. Bernstein.

11 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Hello. Yes, thank
12 you, Dr. Monto. I'm going to be very brief just to try
13 and answer the questions that are listed. So I'll
14 start with the first one, which is the selection of a
15 different strain to perhaps add to the prototype, and I
16 think this is needed -- one of the things that we saw
17 data on but we really haven't focused much on is the
18 increase in hospitalizations that's happening. So in
19 terms of severe disease we are seeing breakthrough
20 severe disease in people who are vaccinated with the
21 prototype strain, so I think that that is a strong
22 argument to say we should be thinking about adding to

1 the strain composition.

2 In terms of the specific sublineage, it
3 sounded like at least one of the manufacturers has a
4 supply of BA1 available, so should that become
5 necessary to deploy it seems like that could be
6 deployed pretty quickly. I am in support of developing
7 a bivalent vaccine containing the prototype plus
8 perhaps the BA4/5 because that would be the latest
9 variant that is out there that we would need protection
10 against.

11 And finally the point I'll make about -- two
12 points actually. One is with regard to the
13 implementation question that was brought up, I believe,
14 by Dr. Reingold, that if we have a separate vaccine for
15 boosters versus a primary series, that is has the
16 potential for causing confusion and errors. And so
17 that's something that we have to keep in mind, and then
18 the last point with regard to what Dr. Lee just said,
19 I've asked the question several times today actually,
20 asking for pediatric data. And basically the response
21 has been well, we don't have any, and I think that that
22 is an inadequate response at this point in time. In

1 terms of extrapolating available data, I am very
2 hesitant to extrapolate that from adults into children,
3 and I think the pediatric studies need to be done. And
4 they need to be done now.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Chatterjee.
6 A point of information, Dr. Weir or Dr. Marks, if this
7 is -- if the bivalent vaccine that we've heard about is
8 not the ancestral strain, is it? I thought it was
9 beta.

10 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** No.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** It's the ancestral strain?

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Any of the bivalents we'll
13 be talking about will be the prototype vaccine, not
14 beta. Prototype plus an Omicron component.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Because some of the
16 data will be -- some of the data that was prototype.

17 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Right. I know.

18 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** You're right.

19 **DR. PETER MARKS:** It was confusing. It was
20 confusing.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. I just want to
22 unconfuse myself because -- so it's ancestral plus an

1 Omicron that we're talking about.

2 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** That's what we're talking
3 about, yes.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Now, Dr. Bernstein,
5 followed by Dr. Nelson.

6 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
7 So I'm stuck at the very first question. Is a change
8 to the current COVID-19 vaccine strain composition
9 necessary at this time? And the reason I'm struggling
10 is that at our April meeting -- and then it was
11 reiterated well by Dr. Weir today -- the strain change
12 requirements should be, one, data driven, and it seems
13 to me that the data that's been presented today seems
14 quite limited, especially for BA4 and BA5. The second
15 requirement was that the evidence shows that the
16 current vaccine strains are not effective versus severe
17 disease, and it appears to me that the ancestral
18 strain, the current vaccine, is effective against
19 severe disease.

20 And then the third requirement is that the
21 evidence is compelling that a new vaccine with a strain
22 change would have improved vaccine effectiveness, and I

1 don't think we really have the data to be able to say
2 that, although we looked at immune response. But we
3 really don't have it relating to vaccine effectiveness.
4 So in sum, I think including an Omicron strain in the
5 vaccine seems to have some potential, but the data,
6 especially for BA4 and BA5, are limited at this time.
7 So that's why I'm struggling to even make a strain
8 change at this time.

9 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Monto, can I make a
10 comment?

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes. Yes, Dr. Marks.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** So I really appreciate --
13 Dr. Bernstein, I really appreciate your comment, but
14 this is why I opened my comments today by saying this
15 is truly a challenge. And it is science at its hardest
16 because I believe as was perhaps alluded to in the open
17 public hearing we have to make a decision to wait until
18 the evidence is irrefutable that we need a change, at
19 which point we may have had this variant pass on and
20 we'll have something else here. Or we'll have to feel
21 comfortable based on what we've seen with previous
22 variants because the manufacturers as was noted by one

1 of them have already -- each of them have had
2 experience with making other variant vaccines. Each of
3 them have seen immune responses that are robust
4 developed against them.

5 Each of them has seen safety in several
6 hundred people through these different variants. Do we
7 take that experience combined with what we know to be a
8 totality of evidence that indicates that the current
9 vaccines are no longer quite as protective against
10 severe disease, particularly in older individuals, but
11 probably also tailing off into younger individuals if
12 you look at the VA data, granted, much less so -- and
13 that as we've seen the evolution to BA1 and now BA4/5,
14 that becomes even more accentuated? I think that's
15 what is at the heart here of the discussion.

16 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you. Are you then
17 suggesting that the vaccine composition strain change
18 might be a BA4 and BA5 as opposed to a BA1 which we
19 currently have? And if it was needed in July, it
20 sounds like Moderna has that because I don't know that
21 that's as important as -- when BA4 and 5 are more than
22 50 percent of the circulating strains.

1 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think for purposes of
2 discussion today -- and let me try to simplify
3 something. Both manufacturers at risk have told us
4 today that they've made BA1 vaccine, whether it be
5 bivalent or monovalent, so I think were we to see a
6 major wave in BA4/5 -- sorry, a major wave in BA4/5 or
7 that we needed to deal with something right now because
8 the wave was going up very quickly, we could
9 potentially deploy one of those vaccines. It would not
10 necessarily be optimal for longer term protection.

11 I think for the purposes of our discussion
12 right now we should perhaps make the assumption that we
13 will not need to deploy or we're not worried about that
14 deployment but we are worried about or concerned about
15 what we might deploy if we were able to deploy
16 something in October or November during which time we
17 would be able to manufacture -- or have the
18 manufacturing of a new strain composition. Does that
19 seem reasonable? I think that's just able to focus
20 things a little bit better here because I think the
21 question of what we do for a BA1 if we had to deploy it
22 is one that will depend on the epidemiology, and that

1 product actually exists now.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And the voting question as
3 it currently exists is Omicron.

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Correct. Do we include an
5 Omicron component? But it does not note whether it
6 should be a monovalent or a bivalent.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** We were hoping to have that
9 information from -- what we're hearing here is -- what
10 I've heard so far is some preference for a bivalent
11 vaccine because it maintains the presence of this
12 prototype vaccine which we seem to have a lot of
13 comfort in and confidence in with good reason, and so
14 that's what I've heard so far. I haven't yet heard
15 somebody make a strong case for either a monovalent BA1
16 or BA4/5, but I'd love to hear -- I'm saying that to
17 draw out anyone who would like to make that case.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, I'll bring up one
19 issue that would be the case if we go for a bivalent
20 vaccine containing the ancestral strain plus an
21 Omicron, and that is we are going to be limited in the
22 quantity of the Omicron component given the fact that

1 we can't go above a certain microgram level because of
2 side effects. And I'm not sure we've seen direct
3 comparisons of this in terms of antibody levels,
4 assuming that antibodies are not a correlate but sort
5 of correlate with protection. Dr. Weir.

6 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** You hit another nail on the
7 head. You saw one piece of data that spoke to that,
8 and that's all. You did see a piece of data from
9 Pfizer that did compare bivalence to monovalence at
10 different doses in the same population in the same
11 study. Again, limited but that's what you had. And
12 that's why I tried to point that out, that there did
13 seem to be in that one study some sort of dose
14 response. And so yes, that is why we were throwing
15 this out there to try to get the opinions of you and
16 the rest of the Committee.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Which is why I am not
18 enthusiastic about a bivalent vaccine if the ancestral
19 strain will never reappear again and we're going in a
20 certain direction. Next one is Dr. Nelson, followed by
21 Dr. Meissner.

22 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Thank you, Dr. Monto, and

1 thank you, Dr. Marks, for that lead in. I had some of
2 the same concerns about the two scenarios, and in fact
3 addressing the question of necessity, I was really
4 struck by your remarks about the confluence of risks
5 that will occur this fall. So could we possibly wait
6 based on the evidence before us? Probably. Should we
7 wait? I really don't think so.

8 I think with the waning vaccine efficacy and
9 the confluence of risks this fall we need to make a
10 move sooner rather than later and direct our sponsors
11 in the proper direction. I'm not going to take the
12 bite on a monovalent shift to a vaccine. I'm actually
13 in the bivalent camp to be perfectly honest, Dr. Monto,
14 so I have some questions regarding the immune response
15 that's occurring to these bivalent vaccines. I'm not
16 sure we've teased out exactly what's happening at the
17 cellular and humoral level. What I can't tell is
18 whether the immune response is really related to
19 conserve portions of the added variants or indeed new
20 epitope responses from the inclusion of the bivalent
21 vaccine, and the risks that would occur in going to a
22 monovalent vaccine is the latter.

1 If the true breadth and durability response is
2 due to the new valence responses, does that need a
3 prime boost and subsequent doses to really see the
4 vaccine efficacy? So some additional data that would
5 tease out the proportion of the immune responses
6 related to new epitopes from the variants would be very
7 helpful. We're certainly not going to have that data
8 any time soon or be able to make a nimble judgment on
9 how to reconstruct these vaccines based on that type of
10 data, but that's why I would favor of a bivalent
11 vaccine.

12 I think that you're going to get some immune
13 response on a dose level, even from the conserved
14 portions of the variants that will contribute. I think
15 it is the affinity maturation from the repeated doses
16 of third and fourth exposures that are leading to the
17 increased efficacy in boost in titers that we're
18 seeing.

19 Now, I did want to touch on finally the
20 challenging our immunobridging approach for younger
21 children, so I agree whole heartedly with Dr. Lee. She
22 beat me to the punch. I'm worried about our younger

1 age groups always being behind the power curve in
2 receiving updated vaccines, so I don't know what the
3 right strategy is. But the current one of sequential
4 immunobridging is probably not the right one, and we do
5 need to do some concurrent dose response and safety
6 studies in children to accelerate that schedule and
7 accelerate their access to the vaccines. Thank you,
8 Dr. Monto.

9 **Dr. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Nelson. As
10 usual you've hit a number of topics very squarely. As
11 somebody who has worked for many years with influenza
12 with repeat vaccinations there are a number of
13 questions that we're going to have to watch or issues
14 that we're going to have to watch as we repeatedly
15 vaccinate. Dr. Meissner, followed by Dr. Pergam.

16 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
17 had been thinking that the archival D614G strain should
18 be in the future vaccines based on the remarkable
19 success that these vaccines have had. Although Dr.
20 Monto's comment gives me pause as someone who's had so
21 much experience with these vaccines. I certainly take
22 his thoughts seriously, but I think -- so I think we

1 should use this archival strain.

2 And I had thought we would use one of the new
3 Omicron strains in it, but I think I just wanted to
4 point out one fact. That is regardless of what
5 vaccine's used, I think we've seen there's going to be
6 waning immunity, and it's unlikely to last very long.
7 If this coronavirus becomes seasonal like the well-
8 known coronaviruses, then it will be much easier. If
9 this virus continues to cause disease throughout the
10 year, it's going to be a difficult challenge because
11 how many boosters is too much, is too many?

12 I remember Sara Oliver gave a very nice
13 presentation at an ACIP meeting a couple of months ago,
14 and I think it was in April. And she spoke about
15 immune tolerance and imprinting and potential problems.
16 Now, there's no evidence of that now, but if we get to
17 the point of administering too many boosters, I worry
18 that we could begin to see some untoward side effects
19 and in particular in children. And I think, again, I
20 think we have to be careful about the issue of
21 myocarditis.

22 With a bivalent vaccine we'll be making

TranscriptionEtc.

1 additional antibodies, and if it is the molecular
2 mimicry issue or even if it's just an immune reaction
3 to the messenger RNA vaccine itself that's causing the
4 myocarditis I think we want to be sure that that's not
5 becoming an increasing problem in children. So it
6 seems to me that until more data does become available
7 I think if the decision is to proceed with a bivalent
8 vaccine it should probably be directed initially at
9 adults rather than at children while we work out not
10 only the dosage but potential side effects. Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Pergam,
12 followed by Dr. Levy.

13 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Arnold. Yeah,
14 this has been great listening to other's opinions on
15 this because there's some diversity in thought, so I
16 thought I would just comment on the questions ahead of
17 us. I think at this point we know that the ancestral
18 strain has waning immunity. I think concerns about
19 increasing hospitalizations in Europe and South Africa
20 does suggest that we need to add to the strain
21 composition, so I think that first question to me feels
22 like a yes.

1 I think depending on the lineage -- and I sort
2 of agree with others that BA4/BA5 would be ideal, and
3 the comments by Dr. Marks are helpful because if we do
4 see large changes in the short term that we have, the
5 BA1 is a fall back as an option. But I think currently
6 continuing forward for BA4/BA5 would make sense.

7 I'm with others. I'm not with you, Arnold, on
8 this, I'm sorry. But I think the bivalent remains
9 intriguing to me partially because of something that
10 Dr. Gans pointed out is I like the fact that it does
11 appear to have prolonged efficacy compared to the
12 monovalent. And I like that as potentially extend the
13 period of time when boosting has to happen, and then I
14 think for children it gets really complex. But I think
15 this is a reminder -- and I could be wrong about this,
16 and maybe Dr. Marks or others can comment.

17 But my understanding at least from discussion
18 was Moderna had a study that was ongoing in their
19 cohort of individuals that they did for primary vaccine
20 series where they were doing booster dosing with a
21 Wuhan strain or a Washington strain boost and a
22 bivalent boost for children. And I was hoping that

1 maybe they could give us an update about when that data
2 may be available because that could be quite important
3 in terms of talking about what this looks like in the
4 future for children specifically.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I don't know whether we
6 want to go back to the sponsor, but Dr. Weir, Dr.
7 Marks, can you answer?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Monto, I think it
9 probably would be best to go back to the sponsor,
10 Moderna, on that one for them to --

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We can go to the
12 sponsor.

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I'm sorry. I don't want to
14 misspeak for them.

15 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** We are currently conducting
16 both primary series and booster studies in both infants
17 and the pediatric population, and we will have data in
18 October from those studies -- October and November.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And what are -- what's in
20 the vaccine?

21 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** It's BA1, correct?

22 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** That's with the Omicron

1 containing BA1 bivalent.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Bivalent with what -- what
3 is the second strain?

4 **DR. STEPHEN HOGE:** It's an ancestral -- it's
5 prototype plus bivalent BA1.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Okay.
7 Dr. Levy, followed by Dr. Gans.

8 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes, hi. You know, I was
9 reflecting on the first question that's asked of us,
10 and really in thinking about it, it seems to me a
11 better question or maybe a more appropriate question is
12 that with respect to the potential change in strain
13 composition for the fall, do the benefits outweigh the
14 risks of making (audio skip) based on the limited
15 information we have in front of us today? So that's
16 kind of how I'm thinking about it, and I just wanted to
17 put that out there because I was thinking about Dr.
18 Bernstein's critique that with respect to the initial
19 parameters that were laid out by VRBPAC maybe we didn't
20 get all those.

21 But it seems to me that this is really a
22 benefit to risk ratio, and it's a time sensitive

1 situation. So that's one construct that might be
2 helpful to people. The other I wanted to endorse what
3 Dr. Chatterjee said about the bioethics here, the
4 presumption of inclusion of children, so I wanted to
5 add my voice to that and encourage FDA to encourage the
6 sponsors in that regard.

7 And then finally, there'll be a big focus on
8 safety just like Dr. Cody Meissner said, especially the
9 myocarditis. And the query to FDA is we have good
10 safety surveillance in place. What could be done to
11 enhance that in light of a potential change in
12 composition as we head into the (Audio skip)?

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Peter Marks. I'm
14 happy to say that I feel pretty comfortable that the
15 safety surveillance that we have in place currently
16 with the Sentinel BEST system is actually quite good,
17 and in fact there was a paper just published out of our
18 group looking at myocarditis rates using that system,
19 monitoring millions of individuals. So I think that we
20 can get a pretty good sense of things.

21 I do think we do understand myocarditis a
22 little bit better which is it does seem to have some

1 relationship to antigenic steroids because this is
2 mainly males. And it peaks in the 16 to 18 year range,
3 and it also seems to have something to do with the
4 inter-dose interval because it does seem to be peaking
5 after the second dose. And there was a lower incidence
6 clearly after the third doses that we've seen.

7 It's not quite back to the rate after the
8 first, so I think we will have good safety systems in
9 place because we already have them there ready to move
10 here. And in fact we are working to actually build
11 them further by bringing on more states to our
12 surveillance system. There have been some challenges
13 getting some of the immunization information from
14 certain jurisdictions, but we're working through those.
15 And I believe we'll be in a good place here.

16 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you, Peter. And what do
17 you think of the construction with the potential
18 benefits of a strain composition change outweigh the
19 risks? Is that a proper way to think about this?

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think that's fine. I
21 think what we're looking to -- we're taking -- I think
22 we're taking that to be what the overall conversation

1 here is, and I take your point. I don't know that we
2 need to change the wording of the question, but I think
3 your point is well taken. And I think we should be
4 transparent about this.

5 What we're doing today is working in a very
6 challenging area because none of us has a crystal ball.
7 If you do, come over to my house right now. I really
8 would like it, but none of us has a crystal ball. And
9 we are trying to use every last ounce of what we can
10 from predictive modelling and from the data that we
11 have that's emerging to try to get ahead of a virus
12 that has been very crafty.

13 You know, for something that's only nanometers
14 in size it's pretty darn crafty, and that's what we're
15 trying to do here. So I think what you're saying is --
16 we take the point that we're trying to make our best
17 judgment here, and that does mean that it's that the
18 benefits outweigh the risks of making this change.
19 Thank you.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah. What I say is --
21 Peter, is that this is a virus that doesn't follow the
22 rules.

1 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I agree with you, Dr. Monto.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gans, followed by Dr.
3 Gellin. The list seems to be getting longer instead of
4 shorter. Dr. Gans.

5 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Well, there's so many
6 points that are being raised, but as you know since I
7 was an early one onto this and had responded to some of
8 these questions I continue to think that the important
9 issue and I think where we have been caught several
10 times is that we are behind. And so considering these
11 questions now before there's a need is actually very
12 important, so we can't always wait for the data to
13 catch up. But in the background we would urge our
14 sponsors as well as FDA to continue to complete
15 collecting that information, and one of the most
16 important things if we do come together at any point as
17 our sponsors are submitting their data or any point
18 when we have to consider actually if we want to go with
19 these boosters when they're needed is that we need to
20 see the safety data.

21 I mean, this is rare moment, and I would agree
22 that our safety systems are so advanced and so great

1 and really can catch the things that no one can catch
2 in the trials that we would be asking for or anything
3 like that is that that safety data would be the actual
4 billions of doses that have actually gone into people
5 come forward. So we can just have that in context. So
6 we sort of stopped hearing about it a little while ago,
7 and that would be something that I would love to see
8 come forward.

9 I'm very -- I'm always going to want the
10 children to have the safest available option for them.
11 And that likely is going to be a vaccine to prevent
12 them from getting infected, and so I agree with my
13 colleagues that that needs to come forward. But I'm
14 very -- you know, I'm inspired that our companies are
15 already looking at it.

16 So we heard from Moderna. They are looking at
17 these. I would remind my colleagues that the doses
18 within those -- and we actually didn't hear about the
19 pediatric dosing, but the doses at least that we heard
20 about today are less than that which is in the primary
21 series and even in the booster of the monovalent. So
22 that's something for us to consider as we're thinking

1 about sort of this antigenic composition, which I think
2 is very promising. And at least from the Moderna -- I
3 didn't see it detailed as well in the Pfizer data, but
4 that actually seems to boost even the ancestral strain
5 even higher than the monovalent which is a double dose,
6 which is an interesting finding.

7 I would point out that we just need that
8 information to come forward with us and be able to
9 review at least the safety. And the last, you know --
10 hopefully as sort of the process moves forward and
11 maybe we have a third vaccine option -- fourth vaccine
12 option for us with Novavax that we really actually also
13 consider a mix and match as we have in the past. I
14 brought that up earlier, but I thought I should bring
15 it up again because if that really does broaden our
16 ability to get to these Omicron and the B4/B5 which is
17 starting to take over faster, then that might be an
18 option also to bridge us. And I think that has been
19 brought up. Thank you.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Gellin,
21 followed by Dr. Berger.

22 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Thanks a lot. It's late in

1 the discussion. It's late in the day but late in the
2 discussion, so I'm not going to repeat the many great
3 comments that have been made. I will say that I'm in
4 the bivalent camp with an emphasis that we need to be
5 paying attention to safety as has been reinforced by
6 several who've preceded me. Also we want in the spirit
7 of the Stanley Cup where the puck is going rather than
8 where it's been, so I lean to the BA4/5 as we heard
9 about the potential for having supplies available in
10 the near term.

11 I also want to reinforce what Dr. Levy brought
12 up before about the central coordination of these
13 studies going forward. I don't know whose job that is
14 in the federal government. I can guess, but I think we
15 need to have better central coordination not just for
16 those studies but what the plan is going forward.
17 Without such a plan we're going to be playing whack a
18 mole as this virus evolves because it's going to
19 continue to evolve. We'll get better at this, but we
20 still need to get ahead of it.

21 So what we need clearly is a different -- the
22 vaccines we have are miraculous, but they're first

1 generation vaccines. And we're going to need to have
2 vaccines that are more durable, have broader
3 protection, decreased transmission, and presumably
4 there is a Warp Speed 2.0 that's brewing somewhere. We
5 haven't heard about that, but maybe in our next session
6 we can hear about what the plans are to get ahead of
7 this rather than chasing it. Thanks.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Berger,
9 followed by Dr. Sawyer.

10 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Thanks. I just wanted to
11 come back to the BA4/5 versus BA1 discussion just
12 because it sounds like there's a pretty significant
13 lean towards BA4/5. I just want to point out that
14 right now we're not seeing a lot of data that's coming
15 out from a specific Omicron variant sublineage here
16 with 4/5. Most of the data that we've seen has been
17 specifically BA1, so we'd be talking about making a
18 strain change based on essentially just having
19 preclinical data and CMC data. And I'm not sure then
20 I'm as comfortable making that leap without having some
21 type of clinical efficacy, even if it's just the
22 immunogenicity types of studies that have been done at

1 least on the BA1 data itself.

2 So I just wanted to put that out there that,
3 you know, if we were talking about making a strain
4 change for this fall and leaping towards a change
5 towards BA4 and 5, we would really be having to do that
6 off of preclinical data only. And, you know, I just
7 wanted to put in the piece to say I think we really do
8 need some clinical data to support it. Thanks.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer,
10 followed by Dr. Offit.

11 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Yeah. Just to follow up on
12 that BA1 versus BA4 and 5 discussion, clearly the
13 majority feel 4/5 is the way to go. We will -- if we
14 make that recommendation, then we need to rely on FDA
15 doing the math, that is the companies are always
16 optimistic and sometimes end up being delayed when they
17 actually can produce a sufficient supply. And I'm
18 hoping the timeframe includes any regulatory time that
19 the FDA will need to approve the new versions because
20 what we don't want is for them to come out too late to
21 address this predicted wave in the fall.

22 My second quick point is, again, there's

1 concern about side effects and serious side effects in
2 children. We are unlikely to learn about those during
3 any clinical trial, so I think myocarditis in
4 particular, we're only going to know that when we roll
5 out the vaccine and the safety systems do their review.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah. And I'm sure from
7 what I've heard that there's already been discussions
8 as you've heard about the 4/5 issue in terms of supply.
9 Dr. Offit, followed by Dr. Cohn. Or did you take your
10 hand down?

11 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** No, no. I just wanted to
12 quickly just add to just remind everyone that the data
13 in the children from 5 to 11 that we have on
14 myocarditis also shows that there's no increase in
15 myocarditis based on the lower -- likely because of
16 both the lower dose they're getting and the age at
17 which they're at as Dr. Marks indicated. But I just
18 want to -- I don't want concerns about myocarditis to
19 increase the amount of time it takes to get a vaccine
20 available to this age group because especially in that
21 younger age group, in that less than six- and five-
22 year-olds, they really still just have a primary series

1 recommended. And they don't even have that first
2 booster dose, so, you know, I think it's really
3 important that we keep that younger age group as a very
4 distinct group than the group of young male adults who
5 have been shown to be at increased risk for
6 myocarditis.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And Dr. Offit.

8 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes. Thank you. First of
9 all, I appreciate all my colleagues' comments. They've
10 sort of helped sharpen what my thinking is here. I
11 think first of all I certainly agree that there is an
12 advantage in a boost in the fall for what is
13 essentially a winter virus but for certain groups,
14 obviously not for everybody. But I think certain high
15 risk groups benefit, and I certainly agree that we need
16 to broaden the immune response once we cross sort of
17 the Rubicon with Omicron and these subvariants that are
18 currently more immune evasive, especially for mild
19 disease.

20 The question to me is Omicron the right
21 strain. That's where I'm getting hung up here. I
22 think that the -- I agree with Dr. Perlman actually

1 because I would actually support this, for this to be a
2 BA4/BA5 strain. If I told you that -- what if I told
3 you that the 1.75-fold increase that you see against
4 Omicron with the Omicron boost wasn't clinically
5 significant for the strains that are currently
6 circulating? Or said another way that if Moderna had
7 presented the data showing what their neutralizing
8 antibody response was to BA4/BA5 wasn't any different
9 than what they were seeing with the neutralizing
10 antibodies against -- you know, that were induced by
11 the ancestral strain?

12 So I'm still not comfortable enough that we
13 have the information that makes us essentially support
14 this new product, and I don't think it's fair to ask
15 people to take a risk, which is true with any vaccine
16 that we get, if we don't feel comfortable with the
17 level of protection that we're likely to get by
18 including Omicron. So thank you.

19

20

VOTING AND VOTE EXPLANATION

21

22

DR. ARNOLD MONTTO: Thank you, Dr. Offit. And

TranscriptionEtc.

1 now you're going to have to take such a risk because we
2 have the voting question, and what I'm going to propose
3 is that we go right to the voting question and vote
4 because then we will have time for an explanation of
5 the vote, which will be our next discussion topic and
6 our final discussion topic. So Christina.

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** It's Sussan today.
8 We're having Sussan do the vote, so I'm bringing Sussan
9 in.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Oh, okay. Sussan.

11 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Hi, everyone. Thank you,
12 Dr. Montto. Only our 9 regular members and 12 temporary
13 voting members, a total of 21, will be voting in
14 today's meeting. With regards to the voting process,
15 Dr. Montto will read the final voting question for the
16 record, and afterwards all regular voting members and
17 temporary voting members will cast their vote by
18 selecting one of the voting options, which includes
19 yes, no, or abstain.

20 You will have two minutes to cast your vote
21 after the question is read. Please note that once you
22 have cast your vote you may change your vote within the

1 two minute timeframe. However, once the polls have
2 closed all votes will be considered final. Once all of
3 the votes have been placed, we will broadcast the
4 results and read the individual votes aloud for the
5 public record, and at this point I just wanted to ask
6 does anyone have any questions related to the voting
7 process before we begin?

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think everybody's done it
9 already once before.

10 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Everybody has done it
11 already. Okay. Dr. Monto, if you could please read
12 the voting question for the record?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Does the Committee
14 recommend the inclusion of a SARS-coV-2 Omicron
15 component for a COVID-19 booster vaccines in the United
16 States?

17 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Okay. The two minutes are
18 up. It looks like all votes are in. Michael, please
19 end the vote by closing the polls and broadcast the
20 results. Okay. There were 21 total voting members for
21 today. We have 19 who have voted yes, two who have
22 voted no. I'm going to go ahead and read the votes one

1 by one. Here are the voting responses.

2 Dr. Adam Berger, yes; Dr. Amanda Cohn, yes;
3 Dr. Archana Chatterjee, yes; Dr. Arnold Monto, yes; Dr.
4 Arthur Reingold, yes; Bruce Gellin, yes; Dr. Cody
5 Meissner, yes; Dr. David Kim, yes; Dr. Hank Bernstein,
6 no; Dr. Hayley Gans, yes; Dr. James Hildreth, yes; Dr.
7 Jeannette Lee, yes; Dr. Mark Sawyer, yes; Dr. Melinda
8 Wharton, yes; Dr. Michael Nelson, yes; Dr. Ofer Levy,
9 yes; Dr. Paul Offit, no; Dr. Randy Hawkins, yes; Dr.
10 Stanley Perlman, yes; Dr. Steven Pergam, yes; Dr. Wayne
11 Marasco, yes. I believe I covered everyone.

12 That concludes the voting portion for today's
13 meeting. I'll now hand over the meeting to Dr. Monto
14 for asking the Committee for their vote explanation.
15 Thank you, Dr. Monto.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Now, hands raised
17 for explanation of votes. This is voluntary. Whoever
18 wants to explain their votes, please raise your hand.
19 Dr. Cohn is first.

20 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** I just wanted to quickly say
21 that I voted yes. That does not mean that I think that
22 -- you know, I do believe strongly that we need to

1 continue to encourage the companies to collect as much
2 data as possible on the safety and immunogenicity of
3 whatever strain is chosen, and I do hope that it is a
4 bivalent strain. And I also just want to be clear that
5 this doesn't mean that we are -- that we are saying
6 that there will be boosters recommended for everyone in
7 the fall, but my belief is that this gives us the right
8 vaccine in preparation for potential need for boosters
9 in the fall. Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Cohn. Dr.
11 Kim, followed by Dr. Marasco.

12 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Thank you very much. You
13 know, given the data, including the safety data, and
14 given that Omicron is antigenically distinct -- what we
15 learned from the prototype strain -- I do think that it
16 makes sense to go with a bivalent vaccine to optimize
17 protection. Again, that's given what we know at the
18 moment, and obviously we're all waiting for additional
19 data to be collected and to be analyzed so that
20 changes, if necessary, can be made.

21 Now, that said, there are questions on
22 logistics of vaccine production, distribution, and

1 administration with changes in the vaccine recipe.
2 More impact on viral vector vaccine and protein subunit
3 vaccine are at play here. There are camps of people
4 due to various reasons who are on the fence with the
5 COVID-19 vaccine, and they are holding out for an
6 improved viral vector vaccine or a protein subunit
7 vaccine to enter the stage. And that obviously has an
8 impact on what we have been calling mix and match.

9 Perhaps it's more of a mix and mix but using
10 various combinations of vaccines that are available to
11 promote protection. And I think this has a -- with
12 this recommendation, how these vaccines are to be used
13 will come into play as far as our strategies to
14 implement the various vaccines that are gonna be
15 available out there. And we're adding to the mix
16 consideration for a bivalent vaccine that takes into
17 account what we have learned so far. So I am happy for
18 this opportunity to proceed with making a decision
19 based on what we know to optimize the protection based
20 on what we know. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marasco, followed by
22 Dr. Levy.

1 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yeah. So, you know, I
2 voted in favor of Omicron booster because I think it's
3 important to broaden immunity. I'm not sure at this
4 point if the data over the next couple months is not
5 going to show that BA4 and 5 peaks. I mean, if the
6 peak is -- if the total wave is three to four months,
7 we may be on the downside by the fall. So I'm not
8 sure, you know, about the 4/5 component versus just an
9 Omicron component, but I will say that I was pretty
10 impressed today that we can do better.

11 And I'm not sure that mRNA vaccines as they
12 have been presented so far are giving us the best kind
13 of immunity that we can get here, so I think this is a
14 step in the right direction. But we have to reevaluate
15 this as we move forward because I think there's
16 something to be said about, you know, a trans-
17 presentation to be versus a cis. And what I mean by
18 that is antibodies that are elicited to be able to
19 bridge more than one variant to come out, and it may be
20 different for different vaccines. And I think that's
21 what I actually saw today. Thank you.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy,

TranscriptionEtc.

1 followed by Dr. Gellin.

2 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you. I was actually of
3 two minds. You're hearing a lot from a lot of the
4 Committee members a feeling that we would love to have
5 more information, and you could certainly count me on
6 that camp. So I had feedback to FDA about what I think
7 we could be doing better, and I think that's important
8 to improve our process. It's not the last time we face
9 these kind of deliberations, and at the same time we
10 face a time sensitive decision. If we're going to have
11 something better in the fall, the decision has to be
12 made very soon, and so I believe it was more likely
13 than not the benefit outweighed the risk of including
14 an Omicron component. And so I voted yes. Thank you.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gellin, followed by Dr.
16 Meissner.

17 **DR. BRUCE GELLIN:** Thanks. I provided my
18 rationale of how I was going to vote before, so I want
19 to use this just to make a comment. You know, we have
20 been following to some degree the path that the flu
21 vaccine strain selection has given us, recognizing that
22 it's not the same and the speed of mutations makes it

1 much more problematic. But at a higher level maybe
2 there's an exception, but it seems that in the flu
3 world the FDA conversation which follows the WHO
4 conversation is usually the same.

5 I'm not sure who takes this one on but should
6 we -- and we weren't asked to vote on sublineage,
7 although we're -- so we're leaving that to the FDA.
8 But we heard a number of people leaning towards the
9 4/5, and I guess given that the conversation between
10 the regulators and WHO about what the plans are going
11 forward globally, if the recommendations are to make
12 different vaccines -- I'm just highlighting that this a
13 pandemic, and these are global manufacturers. And so
14 we're going to have to think through what the
15 implications are going to be, not only for a potential
16 range of different formulations that Dr. Reingold
17 highlighted but for different formulations of what's
18 included in them around the world. Thanks.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Meissner.

20 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you. Thank you, Dr.
21 Monto. And if it's appropriate -- and please say if
22 it's not -- but I wondered if Dr. Cohn and Dr. Wharton

1 could comment on what would be the threshold on which
2 they and the CDC might recommend a booster? And the
3 reason -- in the fall of this new --

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Why don't we ask Dr. Marks
5 first about that kind of implementation issue? Dr.
6 Marks.

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. No, thanks. I think
8 what's going to drive this will be the epidemiology
9 that we see over the coming months, and I think there
10 will be a fair amount of discussion. Right now the
11 critical thing is the manufacturers need to know what
12 to put into their vaccines.

13 Over the coming months I think we'll get a
14 sense, and there'll be plenty of time for debate over
15 who is most appropriate for boosters. I think as we
16 sit here I take it from the discussion I've heard that
17 it seems like most people would feel -- again, you can
18 correct me if I'm wrong -- that the people who got
19 fourth boosters -- you know, people 50 years and up and
20 certainly 65 and up -- might be appropriate for a
21 booster in the fall. I think there'll be some
22 discussion about boosters for others but remember --

1 just again I have to remind us all. Half of Americans
2 have not even received a first booster, so that's why
3 this is highly relevant because we're hoping that we
4 can convince people to go get that booster and help
5 mature their immune response and help prevent another
6 wave.

7 And again, I totally take the point which I've
8 heard that BA4/5 may not be circulating later this
9 fall, but by moving to this either as a bivalent or in
10 some part of the vaccine composition we may at least
11 bring the immune system closer to being able to respond
12 to what's circulating. So I think there'll be
13 continued discussions, Dr. Meissner, and I think I'm
14 happy to have my CDC colleagues comment as well.

15 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** And Dr. Marks, can I also
16 -- and the reason I asked was because there is a
17 financial risk that the pharmaceutical companies are
18 taking by making these vaccines, and if there's a low
19 likelihood that the vaccines would be recommended, then
20 they could incur a significant loss. And so I guess
21 that's the direction I was going in. It may not be
22 answerable.

1 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I guess I would say that I
2 would make our recommendations here knowing that the
3 vaccine manufacturers will be kept whole by the United
4 States government for at least some vaccine. I think
5 that's probably a reasonable assumption. I could be
6 wrong, but I think it's a reasonable assumption.

7 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Reingold. Dr. Reingold
9 has his hand up.

10 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** So I just want to say I
11 concur with the notion that a yes vote was (Inaudible)
12 the likely benefits outweighing the risks. In terms of
13 the implementation issue around boosters I just want to
14 point out again the question of a well of confusion
15 about which vial is what and who should get what when.
16 All those people who are on the fence wanting a booster
17 or a fourth booster and may at this point now be
18 inclined to wait until -- I'll get that bivalent
19 booster instead of the one that's available now. So I
20 think there's a lot of important messaging to do.
21 Thank you.

22 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. And to my

1 surprise there are no hands raised at the moment, so
2 I'd like to conclude the meeting by saying that I think
3 we have done the best we can in a difficult situation
4 with imperfect data and inability to say what is going
5 to follow what looks like an Omicron 4/5 wave. We've
6 looked at the options that are available and come up
7 with a recommendation and some advice that FDA can
8 follow as we move forward into uncharted territory.
9 Unfortunately looking in the past doesn't help us a
10 great deal to look in the future for this virus which
11 has baffled a lot of us and made predictions almost
12 irrelevant.

13 So thank you all and I'd like to give the
14 floor over to conclude the meeting first to Dr. Marks
15 and Dr. Weir and then to Prabha for the formal closing.
16 Dr. Marks, Dr. Weir.

17 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Monto, first of all
18 thank you for running this meeting. A challenging
19 meeting run very smoothly here. I just want to make
20 sure that Dr. Weir and I can at least just -- I want to
21 make sure that -- sometimes it's a good practice to
22 repeat back what we hear so we make sure that if any

1 one of the Committee members feels strongly that maybe
2 have not heard correctly they have the time right now
3 to raise their hand and make sure that they have their
4 voice heard.

5 So we know the vote. I think from polling
6 around from the notes that I took it seemed like the
7 consensus among those who were for a change was that a
8 BA4/5 to be included was what made sense. It did seem
9 like there was a fair amount of enthusiasm for a
10 bivalent, and I think the bivalent it seems was -- I'm
11 not sure how much of that was based on the data shown
12 on the beta Omicron or how much of that was based on
13 the fact that prototype has done so well and keeping
14 prototype there alongside an Omicron component makes us
15 feel more comfortable. But I'll take it either way
16 unless anyone wants to try to clarify that.

17 But it did -- the bottom line is it seems like
18 a BA4/5 bivalent was the sense of the Committee. Would
19 be very happy to hear if somebody want to provide some
20 further explanation of why they felt more comfortable
21 if anyone feels like they have any other explanations
22 they'd like to provide for the bivalent nature. And I

1 think we'll go back and struggle with the issue of what
2 we do about the primary series having heard some of the
3 challenges here about what it would be to
4 operationalize this versus some of the challenges that
5 we might have because of some of the vaccine rollouts
6 that are going on right now.

7 Does that make sense? I guess from the
8 Committee members I'd be interested, Dr. Monto, just
9 make sure that --

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's what I think I heard
11 from the Committee members. Where myself in terms of
12 the bivalent I've gone up and back in terms of which
13 would be preferable. What I would like to see is a
14 head to head comparison of a bivalent with a monovalent
15 vaccine which we're not going to have in time to roll
16 one or the other out. And it's similar in terms of
17 everything else we've seen.

18 The BA1 versus BA4/5, I must admit I came in
19 thinking about the BA4/5 was the way to go. Then I
20 heard Dr. Subbarao who has a vast amount of experience
21 working in the flu area coming up with the -- what I
22 forced her to say that BA1 was the way to go. I think

1 what is critical there is that the vaccine, whatever we
2 have as a booster or whatever we call it in the fall
3 should contain an Omicron, and that was the vote that
4 we took.

5 Is there anybody -- not to prolong the
6 process, does anybody in the Committee have anything
7 else they want to say beyond that summary? Going once,
8 going twice. We have a volunteer. Dr. Marasco, you
9 will have the final word.

10 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yeah. Dr. Weir and Marks,
11 I was just curious since this got brought up a couple
12 times in the discussion, so in terms of alternatives, I
13 mean, we did hear from Novavax about the potential of
14 their vaccine giving further coverage. But they
15 haven't been granted an EUA, so, I mean, is this going
16 to be in the formula for the fall as well that that
17 vaccine should be available? Or is that beyond what
18 the Committee should be discussing more?

19 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think that, you know, the
20 company said when they thought they would make their --
21 they would see their vaccine available, and the company
22 replied that they thought they would have availability

1 of their vaccine in July. I can take the company for
2 their word for that. I can't tell you when we'll take
3 regulatory action, but I think there's some
4 complexities here.

5 And this is one of those issues where I wish
6 there -- we could be more transparent, but there are
7 certain things that the Trade Secrets Act prevents us
8 from saying in a public venue. And I can't say them in
9 this venue, but you should know that we will not delay
10 making sure that that vaccine is available. Once the
11 vaccine is ready to be available we will make sure that
12 there's no delays.

13 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. And Dr. Marks,
15 would you start the closing process? And then we'll
16 give it over to Prabha.

17 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. Dr. Weir, do you want
18 to say anything else here? I just want to make sure
19 that you have a chance just in case because he's the
20 first -- Dr. Weir's the first person I have to thank
21 too.

22 **DR. JERRY WEIR:** I wanted to say one or two

1 things real fast. One is that when we started this a
2 couple of few months ago we all internally recognized
3 that this was an extremely complex set of issues, not
4 just one issue. It was a complex set of issues. When
5 we met in April I think the Committee understood that.
6 Nothing that I heard today changed my mind that it's
7 every bit as complex as we thought it was going in
8 there. And I do think that in spite of the complexity
9 we made a lot of progress, and I also heard what Dr.
10 Marks heard and maybe a few other things that I think
11 we will remember and work on.

12 I mean, I heard things like the Committee
13 still thinks global coordination is important and we
14 need to figure out something about this going forward.
15 The logistics we know are going to be difficult, and we
16 have to work on that. But I also heard comments about
17 how we still need more information about correlates of
18 protection and the measures of cellular immunity, and
19 so all I can say is we understand this.

20 And we will just keep working on it as well as
21 working on how to streamline and make this entire
22 process of (Inaudible) opposition better going forward

1 because you're right. It's not going to be the last
2 time, so anyway, my thanks to everyone that did such a
3 great job. Thank you.

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** So I will begin the close
5 out process here, Dr. Monto. First of all I want to
6 thank the FDA staff, the Advisory Committee staff who
7 as usual has done an incredible job putting this
8 meeting together. They have made sure that it's gone
9 technically incredibly well. Very grateful to the
10 entire Advisory Committee staff and the technical staff
11 working with them.

12 I also want to thank the FDA staff who did an
13 incredible job, and I need to call out Drs. Weir and
14 Fink who did a lion's share of preparation here as well
15 as the teams. Also want to take a moment to really
16 sincerely thank a number of different presenters today,
17 our open public hearing speakers. We're always open to
18 hearing them, and I appreciate their viewpoints. Also
19 want to thank our CDC colleagues and our WHO colleague
20 for coming and presenting what was very important data
21 as well as the modeling data that was presented.

22 Also want to thank Novavax, Moderna, and

TranscriptionEtc.

1 Pfizer all for their presentations and for really
2 helping to inform us. I'll just take a note that I'm
3 aware this is the last time (Audio skip) --

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Dr. Marks, you are not
5 -- you're muted. We can't hear you.

6 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I turned on your
7 microphone, Dr. Marks. Go ahead. No. Dr. Marks, hold
8 on. His phone disconnected right at the wrong time.
9 Hold on a minute. We're going to disconnect him.
10 That's just sort of funny. We don't want to lose that.
11 Prabha, I'm going to pop you up there. Let Dr. Marks
12 come back in. I'm going to send him the audio. I
13 think he ran out of battery so hold on a second while
14 we get Dr. Marks coming back in and his audio. There
15 he goes. That's what happens -- there you go.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Dr. Marks, we couldn't
17 hear the last part of your --

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** He's coming in.
19 There we go. Go ahead, Dr. Marks. You're back. Right
20 at the wrong time. Go ahead.

21 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I'm going to back up. Did
22 you hear me start to thank the Advisory Committee

1 members?

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Right about there.

3 Yes, you could start there.

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Great. I'll start right

5 there, and I apologize. I don't know what happened

6 there. I got -- someone booted me off the phone.

7 Maybe I deserved it.

8 Thank you so much to all the Advisors because

9 what I was saying was that really this is -- I am very

10 grateful for Dr. Monto and for each and every one of

11 you because this is not simple, and a diversity of

12 viewpoints is very important here. And the open

13 dialogue is something that's really important for

14 people to hear. It's important to know that science is

15 not always simple, but we will do our best to work our

16 way through it to make sure that we do our best by

17 public health and the country.

18 Thank you for all of your input which we will

19 consider very carefully, and we really appreciate the

20 time you spent today. With that, I will turn this over

21 to Prabha. Thank you.

22 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, everyone.

1 Thank you, Dr. Marks. Thank you, Dr. Monto and all the
2 Committee members and the speakers, for your excellent
3 contributions today. And thank you so much. And with
4 those closing remarks from Dr. Marks and Dr. Weir, I
5 would like to formally adjourn the meeting. It's 5:09
6 p.m. Eastern Time. Thank you so much and have a good
7 evening. Bye-bye.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Thank
9 you, everyone, and with that if you have any questions
10 or comments, please send them to fdaoma@fda.hss.gov.
11 Studio, please take us and clear the feed.

12

13 **[MEETING ADJOURNED]**